



AlexRenew is an independent public authority that manages Alexandria's wastewater to improve our local waterways.

703.721.3500 | [AlexRenew.com](http://AlexRenew.com) | [f](#) [t](#) [i](#) [in](#)

1800 Limerick Street, Alexandria, Virginia 22314

**BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

John Hill  
*Chair*

James Beall  
*Vice Chair*

William Dickinson  
*Sec'y-Treas*

Adriana Caldarelli

Kerry Donley

**CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

Karen L. Pallansch  
P.E., BCEE

**GENERAL COUNSEL**

McGuire Woods, LLP

## MEMORANDUM

TO: AlexRenew Board of Directors

FROM: Secretary-Treasurer

DATE: April 12, 2022

SUBJECT: Regular Board of Directors Meeting

---

The Regular Meeting of the Board of Directors will be held on Tuesday, April 19, at 6:00 p.m. at Alexandria Renew Enterprises.

There are two new business items for Board action this month:

- ◆ Presentation of the FY23 Proposed Operating & Capital Budget
- ◆ Review of Recommendation to Update Calculation of Winter Averaging





**Agenda**

Alexandria Renew Enterprises Board of Directors Meeting  
Tuesday, April 19, 2022 @ 6:00 p.m.  
1800 Limerick Street, Ed Semonian Boardroom &  
Via livestream:

No.	Item	Presenter	Action Required
-----	------	-----------	-----------------

The Tuesday, April 19, 2022, Board of Directors meeting is being held at Alexandria Renew Enterprises (1800 Limerick Street, Ed Semonian Boardroom, Alexandria, VA 22314). Members of the Board and staff are participating in person. The public can access the meeting in the Ed Semonian Boardroom or through the live broadcast on YouTube: [https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLZxvuf\\_sglmpuAllUAX3t0oa\\_ng24Nnt1](https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLZxvuf_sglmpuAllUAX3t0oa_ng24Nnt1)

Public comments will be taken in person at Alexandria Renew Enterprises. Submission of written statements is encouraged. Written statements may be emailed to the Board Secretary at [lorna.huff@alexrenew.com](mailto:lorna.huff@alexrenew.com).

1	Call To Order (6:00 p.m.)	Chairman	
2.	Approval of Agenda (6:02 p.m.)	Chairman	Approval
3.	Public Comment Period (6:12 p.m.)	Chairman	
4.	Consent Agenda (6:15 p.m.)	Chairman	Approval
	A. Minutes (Meeting March 15, 2022) (Tab 1)		
	B. Review and Approve Revised Board Policies (Tab 2)		
5.	Unfinished Business (6:17 p.m.)	Chairman	Approval
	A. Governance Committee Update on Search Firm Selection		
6.	New Business (7:00 p.m.)	Chairman	Approval
	A. Presentation of the FY23 Proposed Operating & Capital Budget (Tab 3)	Ms. Pallansch	
	B. Review of Recommendation to Update Calculation of Winter Averaging (Tab 4)		
7.	AlexRenew Monthly Outcomes Update (7:10 p.m.) (Tab 5)	Ms. Pallansch	Information
8.	Adjourn (7:20 p.m.)	Chairman	

*Times shown in parentheses are approximate and serve as guidelines*

*If you need an interpreter, translator, materials in alternate formats or other accommodations to access this service, activity or program, please call (703) 721-3500 ext. 2260 at least three business days prior to the meeting.*

***A meeting of the Board Finance and Audit Committee is scheduled for Monday, April 25, 2022 @ 5:00 p.m.***

***A Public Hearing on the FY23 Budget is scheduled for Saturday, May 7, 2022 @ 9:30 a.m.***

***The next Regular Board of Directors meeting is scheduled for Tuesday, May 17, 2022 @ 6:00 p.m.***

***Members of the public may park in the parking lot across the street from Alexandria Renew at the corner of Limerick and Bartholomew Streets***

**Chairman- John Hill • Vice Chairman- Jim Beall  
• Secretary-Treasurer-William Dickinson  
• Members- Adriana Caldarelli, Kerry Donley**

Minutes of the 892nd Meeting  
*"Celebrating Over 60 Years of Continuous Environmental Excellence"*  
Alexandria Renew Enterprises  
6:00 p.m., Tuesday, March 15, 2022

On Tuesday, March 15, 2022, the Alexandria Renew Enterprises Board of Directors held its regular Board of Directors meeting in the Edward Semonian Board Room at 1800 Limerick Street, with the following present:

Members: Mr. John Hill, Chairman  
Mr. James Beall, Vice Chairman  
Mr. William Dickinson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Ms. Adriana Caldarelli, Member  
Mr. Kerry Donley, Member

Staff: Ms. Karen Pallansch, Chief Executive Officer  
Ms. Allison Deines, Director of Strategy and Policy  
Ms. Liliana Maldonado, Chief of Environmental Performance  
Ms. Lorna Huff, Secretary to the Board

Counsel: Mr. Jonathan Rak, General Counsel,  
McGuireWoods LLP

Fairfax County  
Representative: Mr. Shahram Mohsenin, Director,  
Wastewater Planning & Monitoring Division

City Representative: Ms. Erin Bevis-Carver, Acting Division Chief,  
T&ES/Sanitary Sewer Infrastructure Division

Consultants: Mr. Justin Carl, Owner's Advisor  
Brown & Caldwell

Call to Order

The Chairman called the meeting to order at 6:12 p.m.

Approval of Agenda

The Chairman requested that members review the agenda, noting an amendment adding a closed session. There being no changes, the Chairman requested a motion to approve the revised agenda. Ms. Caldarelli moved, and Mr. Donley seconded. The Board unanimously approved.

Public Comment Period

There being no members of the public in attendance wishing to speak, the Chairman closed the public comment period. The Chairman moved to the Consent Agenda.

Consent Agenda

The Chairman requested members review the Consent Agenda which contained the Minutes of the February 15, 2022, meeting. Mr. Donley moved approval, and Mr. Dickinson seconded. The Board unanimously approved the Consent Agenda.

### Unfinished Business

A. None

### New Business

A. Review and Approve the Executive Search Firm Process for the CEO/General Manager

#### Discussion

Mr. Rak reported on the process for selecting from two executive search firms to assist with interviewing and finding candidates for the CEO position. Both firms have existing contracts with Virginia governmental agencies and AlexRenew can ride the contracts to avoid a lengthy RFP solicitation process. Staff recommends that the Chairman and Vice Chairman interview each contact from the referenced search firms and then make a selection. The process is time constrained due to the expiration of the cooperative procurement agreement with one of the firms. Members inquired about the time frame for the selection and how the two firms were selected to receive interviews.

Mr. Rak reported that interviews and a decision is expected by the end of March. Ms. Pallansch reported that AlexRenew's human resources director reached out to her counterparts at the City and around the Commonwealth. These two firms came highly recommended. Mr. Dickinson inquired about how the firms get candidates. Firms have a list of candidates that they can reach out to. The firm will ensure that candidates are well-qualified and vetted prior to being interviewed by the Board. They will additionally, organize the search, develop a format for interviewing candidates and help the Board make a decision. The two firms presented are the only ones with comparable experience in this area. The Chairman inquired if there were any additional questions or comments from the Board. The Chairman further noted that he would be seeking input on questions from each of the Board members.

The Chairman requested a motion to approve. Mr. Beall moved, and Mr. Dickinson seconded. The Board unanimously approved.

There were no other questions or comments and the Chairman moved to the CEO Outcome Report.

### CEO Monthly Outcome Reports

The Chairman recognized Ms. Pallansch who noted her written report and reviewed various handouts. The first handout was the updated Board of Directors Event Calendar. She provided an update on RiverRenew funding, noting that the general assembly ended their session without passing a budget. A special session will be called. The status of the \$40 million grant funding previously allocated to AlexRenew for the CSO project by the prior Administration is uncertain. Conferees will meet to determine whether that grant funding returns. Ms. Pallansch traveled to Richmond and met with delegates and staff to discuss AlexRenew's case for reinstating the funding. She used the referenced handouts to illustrate the issue and its effect on rates. Staff also shared the ALICE (Asset limited, income constrained employed) which shows the impact on low- and fixed-income citizens.

Mr. Donley inquired about the current Administration's response. The direction striking the line item came from the Governor's office. Ms. Pallansch will continue to lobby for CSO grant funding.

Ms. Pallansch reminded members of the March 17, SAG meeting. SAG members requested a flyer outlining all the water projects in the City. The flyer titled, Alexandria's Flood Mitigation and Water

Projects was produced with input from Erin Bevis-Carver and her team. She requested that members share with their community groups.

Ms. Pallansch met with the new City Manager noting that he is familiar with authorities. She provided him with talking points about AlexRenew, its service area, and key accomplishments to help the City meet its environmental goals. She referenced the updated AlexRenew Annual Report and noted two new characters in the CLOE book series.

RiverRenew Dashboard.

The delay in Outfall 001 was a document submission issue and has no bearing on the overall schedule. She further noted a delay at Outfall 002, but this also has no impact to the schedule.

The Tunnel Boring Machine (TBM) is behind schedule. These are supply chain issues. Mr. Hill inquired on TBM shipping. Ms. Pallansch reported the TBM would be shipped by boat. Members inquired about local supply chain issues, labor issues, and bond rates. Ms. Pallansch reported issues with concrete pours and parts getting delayed. Delays are due to external factors and the team is working well together to mitigate these where possible.

Ms. Pallansch reported the “Sip n See” events have moved to the African American Heritage Park. They will take place on Tuesdays from 10:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m. Community Listening Sessions are July 11<sup>th</sup> - 14<sup>th</sup>. They will be at Pendleton, Royal, and AlexRenew.

Financials

Ms. Pallansch reported that normally staff would have a budget document for Board review. At this point, due to inflation, chemical costs have doubled. Staff will bring the budget to the Board in April. She noted that while the O&M budget has remained flat over the years, staff anticipates an increase in the next budget. Staff may need to make changes at mid-year. Staff is managing to get through the current fiscal year without exceeding the approved budget.

Mr. Dickinson inquired about delinquencies. Ms. Pallansch that those who have arrearages are being moved into payment plans.

Closed Session

At 7:01 p.m., the Chairman moved to enter a closed session for discussion, consideration or interviews of prospective candidates for employment, assignment, appointment, promotion, performance, demotion, salaries, disciplining or resignation of specific officers, appointees or employees. Mr. Dickinson moved and. The board unanimously approved.

At 7:23 p.m., the meeting returned to open session, and the following certification was unanimously adopted by the members: “Pursuant to 2.2-3712(D) of the Virginia Freedom of Information Act, it is hereby certified that to the best of each Member’s knowledge, (1) only public business matters lawfully exempted from the open meeting requirements of the Act, and (2) only public business matters identified in the motion by which this closed meeting was convened were heard, discussed, or considered by Alexandria Renew Enterprises.”

Motion was made by Mr. Donley I and seconded by Mr. Hill. All Members present voted via roll call:

Mr. Hill	Aye
Mr. Beall	Aye

Mr. Dickinson	Aye
Mr. Caldarelli	Aye
Ms. Donley	Aye

The Chairman requested a motion to approve the There were no additional questions or comments and the meeting adjourned.

**APPROVED:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary-Treasurer

DRAFT



AlexRenew is an independent public authority that manages Alexandria's wastewater to improve our local waterways.

703.721.3500 | AlexRenew.com | f t i in

1800 Limerick Street, Alexandria, Virginia 22314

**BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

John Hill  
*Chair*

James Beall  
*Vice Chair*

William Dickinson  
*Sec'y-Treas*

Adriana Caldarelli

Kerry Donley

**CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

Karen L. Pallansch  
P.E., BCEE

**GENERAL COUNSEL**

McGuire Woods, LLP

# MEMORANDUM

TO: Alexandria Renew Board of Directors

FROM: Karen Pallansch, CEO

DATE: April 12, 2022

SUBJECT: Action Item, Consent Agenda, Review & Approve Revised Board Policies

---

**Issue:**

Alexandria Renew Enterprises Board policies were recently reviewed by the Governance Committee. Updates need to be approved by the full Board.

**Recommendation:**

Staff respectfully recommends that the Board approve the attached updated policies.

**Budget and Funding:** N/A

**Discussion:**

On January 27, 2022, the Board of Directors Governance Committee met and reviewed AlexRenew's Board Policies. The following policies contain minor edits: Write-off Policy, Rate Adjustment Principles, Employee Compensation Philosophy, Overview of Board Committee Policy, Financial Policy, Community Benefit Policy, and Ethics Policy.

The remaining policies are under review by staff and counsel and will be submitted for approval at a later date.

**Congruence with AlexRenew Strategic Plan:**

This enables our strategic outcome of Public Trust.

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Disapproved: \_\_\_\_\_

Approved with Modification: \_\_\_\_\_

Modification(s): \_\_\_\_\_



# AlexRenew Board Policy Review, Summary of Board Comments and Staff Responses

Policy Name	BOD Comments	Staff/Counsel Comments
Write off Policy	No comments	
Rate Adjustment Principles	No comments	
Employee Compensation Philosophy	<p>Is there a comparable benefits policy document?</p> <p>Do we comply with benchmark market study every two years?</p>	<p>Yes there is a staff policy that cascades from the Board's philosophy; it is updated whenever the Board updates its philosophy</p> <p>Yes benchmark is done in even years. We have already started the process. Noted in budget presentations.</p>
Board Roles and Responsibilities	<p>Board chair, CEO and Board members should review this for any possible changes (and to ensure we are all familiar with it.)</p> <p>Page 1 I would like to reword the first page as the language seems awkward. [Draft provided]</p> <p>Page 1 Who is responsible for "ensuring the capability, suitability and vitality of its membership"?</p> <p>Page 6 Board Member Job Description - This is really repetitive. Should we consider starting with general Board member responsibilities and the add section below that for specific responsibilities for the Chair, Vice-Chair, and Secretary? We could use language such as, "In addition to the responsibilities stated above, the Board Chair/Vice-Chair/Secretary are also responsible for..."</p>	<p>Will include responsibility review as part of annual legal review process</p> <p>Will rework by April</p> <p>The Board Chair has the responsibility to ensure that the board functions well together and that each board member is an active participant</p> <p>Will rework by April</p>
Board Committee Guidelines	<p>Correct typos on pp. 3 and 4 (delete the hard return)</p> <p>CEO, Board chair, Finance and Audit committee should review</p>	Will review and update
Public-Private Education Facilities & Infrastructure Guidelines	<p>Has recent assembly legislation required any revisions to this?</p> <p>Increase review fee from \$2,500 to \$5,000</p>	<p>Counsel has prepared revised draft to incorporate changes to legislation.</p> <p>Recommend \$10,000 review fee.</p>
Financial Policy	Need CFO, CEO, Audit committee review. No other comments.	Policy reviewed as part of the work to get WIFIA and CWRLF approvals in 2021. Will update review date and reissue.



# AlexRenew Board Policy Review, Summary of Board Comments and Staff Responses

Policy Name	BOD Comments	Staff/Counsel Comments
Investment Policy	<p>Ask our Counsel to review Virginia code references for accuracy</p> <p>Ask our financial advisor and CFO to review Section G Authorized Investments.</p> <p>Page 3 Standard of Prudence “Public funds held and invested by AlexRenew shall be held in trust for the citizens of AlexRenew” Should this be ratepayers, customers, or citizens of the Alex Renew service area?</p> <p>Page 8 Engagement of Investment Managers - Is there a process to change, or terminate contracts, of investment advisors?</p> <p>Page 9 “The CEO will prepare an investment report on at least a quarterly basis for the Audit Committee or other committee designated by Board of Directors.” Is this done?</p>	<p>Need to correct C.1. to read “Sections 2.2-4400 et seq. and 2.2-4500”</p> <p>Investment advisors are comfortable with the language and it meets our current needs. Our investments are very basic and within the standards and conservatism of municipal investments.</p> <p>AlexRenew Financial Advisor reviewed, noting that our website refers to ‘citizens’ which was probably picked up in the original issuance of the policy. If the Board wishes to change the language, staff will make a revision.</p> <p>Yes, engagement of investment managers is subject to the Virginia Public Procurement Act.</p> <p>Quarterly reports are submitted to the CFO quarterly. A presentation of our investments is presented in the monthly financial report; staff had been informed in the past that this monthly investment overview in the board report was sufficient to meet this requirement.</p>
Media Relations Policy	Does this address guidance for Board member activity?	Staff to update this policy; targeting May timeframe for draft
Procedures for the Procurement of Construction Management & Design-Build	<p>Have there been any legislative changes that would require revisions to this ?</p> <p>No other comments.</p>	The state updated its CM & DB guidance on 1/1/20, so MW recommended changes that spring, to more closely follow. I believe that we discussed whether to hold off on adoption until the tunnel design-build procurement was completed, but I don’t recall the final decision on that. It does not appear that the state has adopted new guidelines since then, nor do we know of any recent or pending legislation (at this time) that has bearing on the applicable statutes.
Resolution Concerning Authority of CEO	Ask Counsel to review references to Virginia Code and Alex Renew bylaws	Need to revise 2 <sup>nd</sup> recital clause “consistent with the Virginia Public Procurement Act; and”.

# AlexRenew Board Policy Review, Summary of Board Comments and Staff Responses

Policy Name	BOD Comments	Staff/Counsel Comments
Environmental Justice Policy (DRAFT)	<p>This policy seems to meld two concepts that are in my mind separate. I'd like to discuss if this needs to be bifurcated into an Environmental Justice Policy and a Diversity and Inclusion policy, or perhaps we rename it to encompass both concepts.</p> <p>We should schedule this for Board review and approval</p>	<p>Staff review this policy in concert with community benefits policy and provide a recommendation.</p> <p>Staff will review and prepare recommendations for future governance and board review.</p>
Guidelines for Public Comment	Correct location of Board meetings.	Will review and update guidelines
Community Benefit Policy	No Comments	
Ethics Policy	<p>Should we add a reference to potential conflicts of interest with non-profit groups? Add section similar to 8.0 (or amend 8.0) to prohibit solicitations for nonprofit, charitable or advocacy organizations. [Text provided]</p> <p>Should we update this section 13.0 to include the most recent attendance policy regarding a board member attending in-person meetings electronically under certain circumstances?</p>	<p>Discussion</p> <p>Electronic attendance in compliance with FOIA counts as attendance so no need to update.</p>



**City of Alexandria, Virginia Sanitation Authority dba Alexandria Renew Enterprises Board Adopted Policy**

**Title: Write-Off Policy**

**Date of Adoption: October 26, 2016**

**Date of Review: January 27, 2022  
October 26, 2016**

**Page 1 of 1**

An active account's past due balance for services rendered by Alexandria Renew Enterprises will not be written off unless an exception is made by the Chief Executive Officer or the following criteria is met:

- The debt is discharged through legal action (bankruptcy or court judgment)

An inactive account's past due balance for services rendered by Alexandria Renew Enterprises will be considered uncollectible, and written off, after the appropriate collection procedures have been followed and if it meets one or more of the following criteria:

- The account remains unpaid after six months (180 days) and the amount is under \$50.00;
- The account remains unpaid after one year (365 days) and the amount is under \$100.00;
- The debtor has died and there is no known estate or guarantor;
- The debt is discharged through legal action (bankruptcy or court judgment);
- The debtor is a company which is no longer in business;
- The debtor cannot be located, nor any of the debtor's assets, by the external collection agency after six months (180 days);
- The external collection agency determines after a period of one year (365 days) that the debtor has no assets and there is no expectation they will have any in the future;
- The account remains unpaid after the lesser of two years (730 days) or the applicable period for commencement of a recovery action (statute of limitations [three (3) years]); and/or
- The debt has been forgiven by action of the Chief Executive Officer or designated representative.

**City of Alexandria, Virginia Sanitation Authority Board Adopted Policy**

**Title: Resolution on Rate Adjustment Principles**

**Date of Adoption: February 19, 2019**

**Date of Review: January 27, 2022**

**Page 1 of 1**

WHEREAS Alexandria Renew Enterprises will continue to manage its operations and capital improvement budgets to ensure the sustainability of our operations; and

WHEREAS It is essential to ensure stakeholder understanding and engagement in rate setting actions; and

WHEREAS Alexandria Renew Enterprises rates should be developed so that they are described in straight-forward language, free of technical terminology, that can be readily understood by the public; and

WHEREAS To ensure financial strength that benefits our customers and community, Alexandria Renew Enterprises will plan for rate adjustments that create revenue stability and predictability; and

WHEREAS Alexandria Renew Enterprises will continue to partner with the City of Alexandria to provide best-in-class wastewater collection and treatment services, compliant with environmental requirements, at a reasonable cost to all our customers.

NOW, THEREFORE, The Board of Directors of Alexandria Renew Enterprises do hereby adopt the following principles for the development and consideration of rate changes.

1. Recovering our cost of service, with reasonable reserves, will be the foundation of our rate and fee design. Rate structures will be created to ensure that revenue is sustainable and predictable thereby satisfying rating agencies such that Alexandria Renew Enterprises maintains fiscal sustainability.
2. Alexandria Renew Enterprises will provide appropriate public notice of any rate changes that are contemplated by the board in a manner and with sufficient notice to allow for public participation. Our rates and rate change communications will be presented in a straightforward manner ensuring complete understanding by customers and stakeholders.
3. Our billing policies and procedures will allow for payment flexibility to assist those facing financial hardships while maintaining necessary and equitable revenues, within the restrictions of applicable Virginia Laws.
4. Notwithstanding situations beyond our control, Alexandria Renew Enterprises will diligently plan and project budget and capital requirements such that year to year rate adjustments do not impose drastic rate increases that unduly burden its customers.

The foregoing Resolution was adopted by the Alexandria Renew Board of Directors at its regular meeting held on February 19, 2019.

## Alexandria Renew Enterprises Board Adopted Policy

### Title: Compensation Policy

**Date of Adoption: December 2010**

**Date of Review: January 27, 2022**

**Page 1 of 3**

#### Objectives

The statement of compensation philosophy is intended as a guide to provide a broad framework for the Board, Alexandria Renew Enterprises (AlexRenew) employees, and the public we serve on decisions affecting pay. It is designed to reflect the important role public employees play in the delivery of services and programs to the community; that compensation is a clear measure of that importance; and that there is fair and equitable treatment of all employees, regardless of race, gender, or disability, and in accordance with EEO/AA goals. In addition, our philosophy establishes the commitment and necessity to maintain comparability with jurisdictions that are most likely to affect recruitment and retention of employees.

#### Competitiveness and Comparability

The intent of the compensation philosophy is to maintain a competitive compensation program in order to attract, retain, and motivate qualified employees. To that end, the following principles govern compensation programs:

- Pay programs are intended to be competitive in the primary labor market. The primary labor market is currently defined as the Counties of Arlington, Fairfax, Prince William, Montgomery and Prince George's.
- AlexRenew specifically targets employee salaries at a compa-ratio between 90% and 110% of each respective salary range.
- Compa-ratio is a term used in the human resources specialty area of wage and compensation management. In its simplest form, it is the ratio of an employee's current wage to the organization's benchmark rate, in our case, the salary grade mid-point. Compa-ratios are normally expressed as a percentage of benchmark. For example, an employee earns \$45,000 per year in a job with a salary grade mid-point of \$50,000. The equation is  $\$45,000/\$50,000 = 0.9$ . The employee is said to have a compa-ratio of 90%.
- From time-to-time, AlexRenew may recommend that other comparators should be used (e.g., Commonwealth of Virginia, agencies of the Federal government, or private sector employers or industry groups) where information from the primary labor market is considered insufficient to attract/retain specific positions or classification groups.
- In all instances, for benchmark jobs, information for an assessment of pay competitiveness will be ascertained through reliably published compensation survey data.
- Every two years, AlexRenew will conduct a market study of benchmark positions to determine the competitive posture of the organization, and propose a plan of action. AlexRenew may determine if a classification needs review in the interim.
- If an average salary falls below market averages to the extent that attracting and retaining highly-qualified employees may be jeopardized, AlexRenew will propose actions necessary to align the position or classification with the competitive marketplace for implementation in the next fiscal year or sooner, if financially feasible.

#### **General Salary Adjustments**

Annually, the Chief Executive Officer (CEO), Chief Human Resources Officer & Chief Financial Officer will recommend a budget for general salary adjustments that is based upon:

- Overall competitive posture of the organization.
- AlexRenew Compensation Model.
- Market rate adjustments.

## Alexandria Renew Enterprises Board Adopted Policy

### Title: Compensation Policy

**Date of Adoption: December 2010**

**Date of Review: January 27, 2022**

**Page 2 of 3**

- Comparator organizations in the primary labor market.
- Financial affordability.

#### Pay Scales

AlexRenew will promulgate pay scales for all employees that will provide information on salary increases that an employee may expect from year-to-year if performing satisfactorily.

For AlexRenew employees, the annual increases in base salaries from year to year will be based on meeting established performance standards. In all cases, employees will know performance expectations for advancement.

The specific schedules will be competitive at 100% of the average pay levels for the relevant labor market and will be adjusted whenever necessary to maintain market competitiveness.

Salary increases from the pay scale are a function of performance-merit. Such increases are recognition of performance that meets and exceeds expectations for advancement.

All employees should be made aware that such increases are recognition of performance that meets and exceeds expectations. Performance standards and supervisory evaluations should stress that merit increases are not automatic.

#### Education and Tuition Assistance

An objective of compensation is to encourage and support advanced study, education and degree attainment for job-related courses and programs. AlexRenew will prepare and disseminate procedures for applying for and receiving education and tuition assistance, including academic grades or measures necessary for an employee to be reimbursed and the type of course work that is authorized. The amount to be budgeted for this program will be the average of the budgets for the primary comparator jurisdictions.

#### Incentives

It is also the intent of the compensation philosophy to provide financial incentives for extraordinary and exemplary performance in two categories; first, with the recommendation of the AlexRenew CEO and the approval of AlexRenew Board, an employee may be given a taxable cash award ranging from \$1,000 to \$10,000. Such awards are to be given only in those instances where performance or contributions are deemed unique, truly extraordinary, and significantly beneficial to AlexRenew.

Second, there should be a program for rewarding employees at any time who demonstrate exemplary performance significantly beyond job expectations. Taxable cash awards in this category may be given to a maximum of \$500, with typical awards being between \$100 and \$250. The AlexRenew CEO should recommend a specific budget allocation to be made available for awards in this category, with procedures for determining selection of incentive awards.

In either category, these awards are one-time cash awards and should not be considered increases in base salary or benefits.

**Alexandria Renew Enterprises Board Adopted Policy****Title: Compensation Policy****Date of  
Adoption: December 2010****Date of  
Review: January 27, 2022****Page 3 of 3****Exceptions**

Nothing in this compensation philosophy statement should be construed as a required benefit in the event that AlexRenew experiences a decline in revenue or revenue growth lower than the projected increase in expenditures. "Revenue" is currently defined as the two largest components of operating revenue: the sewage disposal charges paid by customers, and reimbursement by Fairfax County for a portion of our expenses based on total flow volume. As with all budget decisions, merit increases, market rate adjustments and funds for other employee benefits are subject to annual appropriation.

# City of Alexandria, Virginia Sanitation Authority Board Adopted Policy

## Title: Overview of Board Committees

Date of Adoption: October 2010

Date of Review: January 27, 2022

Page 1 of 3

### Overview of Board Committees

Committees are often considered the workhorses of the board because they do the majority of the board's work between meetings, thereby allowing the full board to focus on the big picture and critical decisions. Committee work engages board members in regular activities that extend their responsibilities far beyond participation in board meetings. Committees allow the organization to tap into an individual board member's full experience, talents, interests, and enthusiasm. They can also expand the board member's understanding of the organization, and they are often the training ground for prospective board members and future board officers.

### Board Committee Protocols

1. The board will decide what committees will be formed and appoint a board member to chair each committee.
2. A committee meeting can be called by the chair of the committee or by the chair of the full board.
3. Each committee will be made up of a minimum of two and maximum of three members approved by the board chair. A majority of the committee members shall constitute a quorum for any decision of the committee.
4. The board will set the goals of the committee, while the committee will set its own strategies for reaching those goals.
5. Prior to the first meeting of the committee, the board chair, the Chief Executive Officer and the committee chair will meet to review the goals and expectations set by the board and this protocol.
6. Committees will meet at least twice per year. The chair of the committee will report in writing at the following board meeting the progress and activities of the committee.
7. The board chair and the Chief Executive Officer can sit on any committee ex officio. They will be copied on all committee correspondence.
8. Staff persons present at a committee meeting will be present to assist because of knowledge of the actual day-to-day operations. An important job of the head of the committee is to protect the staff from being assigned tasks inappropriate to the committee.
9. The Chief Executive Officer is responsible for communicating to staff members their role in committee deliberations.
10. A Committee will not enter into any contractual obligations on behalf of the board.

### Governance Committee

#### Key Elements

- The governance committee is the board's mechanism for looking after itself. As such, its work is vital to the health of the board and the entire organization. It should ensure that the board is doing its job to provide leadership and oversight to the organization and that individual board members are carrying out their duties.
- The committee has a role in board recruitment and development of board policies and procedures related to composition.
- Other aspects of board education that fall into the governance committee's purview should be included, such as officer job descriptions, orientation, educational items on board meeting agendas, and board retreats.
- Many governance committees have the difficult task of deciding how to handle the poor performance of individual board members. This will occur naturally when their terms come up, and



# City of Alexandria, Virginia Sanitation Authority Board Adopted Policy

## Title: Overview of Board Committees

Date of Adoption: October 2010

Date of Review: January 27, 2022

Page 2 of 3

it may also happen along the way. Because these are often sensitive issues, they are best handled in this kind of smaller work group setting and with active involvement of the board chair and Chief Executive Officer.

- The committee may also be charged with addressing board structure and performance, such as reviewing the current committee structure, leading the board self-assessment process, and updating the bylaws.

### GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE JOB DESCRIPTION

The governance committee is responsible for ongoing review and recommendations to enhance the quality and future viability of the board. The governance committee shall be composed of 2 to 3 members of the board, appointed by the chair, and serve one-year terms. The chair serves as an ex officio member. The Vice Chair of the Board shall serve as the governance committee chair. The focus of the committee revolves around the following five major areas:

1. Board Role and Responsibilities
  - a. Leads the board in regularly reviewing and updating the board's statement of its role and areas of responsibility, and the expectations of individual board members
  - b. Assists the board in periodically updating and clarifying the primary areas of focus for the board - the board's agenda for the next year or two, based on the strategic plan
2. Board Composition
  - a. Leads in assessing current and anticipated needs for board composition, determining the board's knowledge, attributes, skills, abilities, influence, and access the board will need to consider to accomplish future work of the board
  - b. Develops a profile of the board as it should evolve over time
  - c. Identifies and presents potential board member candidates and explores with each candidate his or her interest and availability for board service
  - d. Nominates individuals to be elected as directors of the board
  - e. In cooperation with the board chair, meets annually with each board member to assess his or her continuing interest in board membership and term of service. Works with each board member to identify the appropriate role he or she might assume on behalf of the organization
3. Board Knowledge
  - a. Designs and oversees a process of board orientation, including information prior to election as a board member and information needed during the first cycle of board activity for new board members
  - b. Designs and implements an ongoing program of board information and education for all board members
4. Board Effectiveness
  - a. Leads the periodic assessment of the board's performance; proposes, as appropriate, changes in board structure, roles, and responsibility
  - b. Provides ongoing counsel to the board chair and other board leaders on steps they might take to enhance board effectiveness
  - c. Regularly reviews the board's practices regarding member participation, conflict of interest, confidentiality, etc., and suggests improvements as needed
  - d. Periodically reviews and updates the board's policy guidelines and practices
5. Board Leadership
  - a. Takes the lead in succession planning, taking steps to recruit and prepare for future board leadership

**City of Alexandria, Virginia Sanitation Authority Board Adopted Policy**

**Title: Overview of Board Committees**

**Date of Adoption: October 2010**

**Date of Review: January 27, 2022**

**Page 3 of 3**

- b. Nominates board members for election as board officers

**FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE**

**Introduction**

The financial committees of a governmental organization are truly at the heart of the public's trust. The full board has the ultimate responsibility for and fiduciary obligation to the organization.

**Key Elements**

- The Finance and Audit committee is responsible for monitoring the organization's overall financial health. Its core duties include overseeing budgeting and financial planning, safeguarding the organization's assets and reviewing its insurance coverage, reviewing and proposing fiscal policies, anticipating financial problems, and ensuring that the board receives accurate and timely financial reports. The principal responsibilities for the audit portion are to hire an independent auditor, review the audit report with the auditor, and ensure that appropriate internal controls are in place. This is not a policy-making body; rather, its role is to help the board carry out its fiduciary duties.
- When recruiting board members, keep in mind the need for financial proficiency. Not every board member needs to be a financial expert, but each board needs some members with specialized skills and knowledge - such as accounting, taxes, investing, and financial planning - to guide the board's oversight and to communicate complicated financial issues to the rest of the board.
- Committee members need to understand when they are wearing the financial oversight, and audit hats.

**FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE JOB DESCRIPTION**

The finance and audit committee coordinates the board's financial oversight responsibilities by recommending policy to the board, interpreting it for the staff, and monitoring its implementation. The committee also provides board oversight of the organization's financial audit.

The finance and audit committee monitors the organization's financial records; reviews and oversees the creating of accurate, timely, and meaningful financial statements to be presented to the board; reviews the annual budget and recommends it to the full board for approval; monitors budget implementation and financial procedures; monitors budget assets; monitors compliance with federal, state, and other reporting requirements; reviews the organization's insurance coverage; and helps the full board understand the organization's finances.

The finance and audit committee also ensures that the organization has an independent audit of its financial statements annually, recommends the independent auditors for full board approval, receives the audit report, and periodically reports the auditor's findings and recommendations to the board.

The finance and audit committee shall consist of not fewer than 2 board members. The members of the finance and audit committee shall be elected for one- year terms by the board at the annual meeting. Committee members should have a strong background in accounting, finance, or business. The board treasurer should chair this committee.

# Alexandria Renew Enterprises Board Adopted Policy



## Title: Financial Policy

Date of Adoption: August 17, 2010

Dates of Review: January 27, 2022  
January 22, 2021  
February 24, 2017

Page 1 of 12

### 1.0 Purpose and Need

Alexandria Renew Enterprises (AlexRenew) formerly Alexandria Sanitation Authority is a special purpose governmental unit created by the City Council of Alexandria, Virginia (City Council) in 1952 for the purpose of constructing, operating and maintaining a wastewater treatment System (System) for the City of Alexandria, Virginia (City). AlexRenew is governed and administered by a Board of Directors (Board) with five members who serve staggered terms and are appointed by the City Council. The Chief Executive Officer (CEO) oversees AlexRenew's operations and plans for the construction, maintenance, repair and financing of the System. AlexRenew operates as an enterprise fund, has no taxing power and receives no financial assistance from the City.

AlexRenew recognizes that one of the keys to sound financial management is the development of a formal financial policy. This view is confirmed by bond rating agencies, investors and the Government Finance Officers Association. Establishing formal financial policies is also a common practice among comparable water and wastewater authorities throughout the Commonwealth and the United States.

The financial policy is designed to help protect AlexRenew's financial resources by:

1. Promoting sound financial management;
2. Guiding AlexRenew and its managers in policy and debt issuance decisions;
3. Establishing appropriate levels of operating cash reserves;
4. Developing a system to efficiently finance necessary capital improvements;
5. Ensuring the legal and prudent use of AlexRenew's debt issuance authority;
6. Providing a framework for AlexRenew to achieve a strong credit rating, and
7. Maintaining reasonable and well justified levels of rates and fees in accordance with the financial policy.

In general, these financial policies are more restrictive and require higher standards than the legal requirements contained in the Master Indenture of Trust (Bond Indenture), which is the agreement between AlexRenew and debt holders. These financial policies will be reviewed periodically and updated as appropriate.

The following are the financial policies that will guide AlexRenew's financial management, capital planning and debt financing.

1. Debt Service Coverage
  - a. For FY2011 through and including FY2013, AlexRenew will adopt budgets that it projects will enable AlexRenew to maintain annual debt service coverage (Coverage) of 1.40 times Net Revenues, as defined in the Bond Indenture, on all senior and parity debt. Beginning in FY2014 and thereafter, AlexRenew will maintain Coverage of at least 1.50 times on all senior and parity debt.
2. Reserves
  - a. An important metric of AlexRenew's financial flexibility is its liquidity as measured by available cash and reserves. These reserve policies identify amounts available for known risks and obligations and set minimum funding goals that may be used in emergency or other unexpected situations as they arise. The reserves represent an

# Alexandria Renew Enterprises Board Adopted Policy



## Title: Financial Policy

Date of Adoption: August 17, 2010

Dates of Review: January 27, 2022  
January 22, 2021  
February 24, 2017

Page 2 of 12

earmarking for budgetary and financial policy purposes. These reserves are in addition to existing legal reserves required by the Master Indenture of Trust (Bond Indenture) and any funds earmarked for capital improvements.

- b. AlexRenew will maintain a balance equal to at least 120 days of the current years budgeted amount for operating and maintenance expenses. As required by the Bond Indenture, one sixth of the current year's budgeted amount for operating expenses (60 days) will be held in the Operating Fund. The remainder of the reserves will be held in the General Reserve Fund, a subfund of the General Fund. In the event the General Reserve Fund is used to provide funding for unanticipated expenses or otherwise drops below the policy level, the CEO will submit a plan in writing to the Board that will restore the General Reserve Fund to the policy level over a period not to exceed four years.
- c. All other funds will be funded as required by the Bond Indenture, with a summary as follows:
  - i. Senior Debt Service Fund: An amount that will cause the balance on deposit to be sufficient to pay the principal and interest on the respective payment dates.
  - ii. Improvement, Renewal and Replacement Fund (IRR): An amount equal to the Alexandria portion (40%) of the annual calculation of the required contribution to the IRR Fund.
  - iii. General Fund: Any remaining amounts after the requirement deposits.
- d. Debt Service Reserve Fund: An amount equal to the Debt Service Reserve Fund requirement as defined in the Bond Indenture. When necessary and prudent, AlexRenew may create additional accounts within the General Fund for specific purposes. These accounts could include accounts for capital projects, risk management and revenue stabilization, among others.

### 3. Budgetary Principles

#### a. Annual Operating Budget Proposals

- i. Per Section 9.3 of the Bond Indenture, AlexRenew is required to adopt a budget for the System for the ensuing fiscal year before the beginning of each fiscal year. The annual budget is required to be prepared in such a manner as to show in reasonable detail the estimated revenues, operating expenses, IRR amounts, debt service amounts, other costs and expenses and the amount of Net Revenues available to meet the Revenue Covenant per the Bond Indenture.
- ii. In conjunction with the budget requirements of the Bond Indenture, the Board will strive to adopt an operating budget that:
  - 1. Is structurally balanced whereby current budgetary revenues are sufficient to meet current budgetary expenses (those that are ongoing in nature);
  - 2. Has fees and user charges at levels intended to support the direct and indirect cost of the activity.
  - 3. Sets fees and user charges with the intent to provide the lowest reasonable fees and user charges over time, not necessarily the lowest fees and user charges right now.
  - 4. Is at a level necessary to ensure the adequate maintenance and operations of the wastewater system;

# Alexandria Renew Enterprises Board Adopted Policy



## Title: Financial Policy

Date of Adoption: August 17, 2010

Dates of Review: January 27, 2022  
January 22, 2021  
February 24, 2017

Page 3 of 12

5. Includes amounts necessary to maintain the required reserve balances as defined in these policies;
  6. Enables AlexRenew to meet the debt service coverage policy defined herein; and
  7. Funds at least 15 percent of its capital improvement program in cash.
- iii. Capital Improvement Program (CIP)
    1. Each year AlexRenew will adopt a ten-year CIP that identifies projects to be undertaken over the next ten years to meet projected needs for infrastructure renewal, expansion, and replacing old or new facilities.
    2. Projects included in the CIP will have aggregate useful lives that do not exceed any related debt financing.
    3. The CIP will identify anticipated capital improvement costs and associated operating costs.
  - b. Long Range Financial Forecast
    - i. Beginning with planning for the FY2012 budget and in each fiscal year thereafter, the CEO will submit to the Board at least a three year financial forecast of anticipated revenues and expenses.
- 4. Debt Management**
- a. AlexRenew may issue long-term debt per the guidelines in this financial policy. Long-term borrowing will not be used to finance current operations. Long-term debt will be structured such that financial obligations do not exceed the aggregate expected useful lives of the assets financed.
  - b. Short-term borrowing may be utilized for the temporary funding of operational cash flow deficits or interim construction requirements.
  - c. Permitted Debt by Type: AlexRenew may issue the debt instruments described below. The most appropriate instrument for a proposed sale of debt shall be determined by financing needs and expected market conditions at the time of sale.
    - i. Lease Financing – AlexRenew may use lease financing for facilities or equipment if (i) it can be demonstrated that this is the most cost effective or appropriate way to secure financing or (ii) on projects that do not warrant entry into the bond market.
    - ii. Bond Anticipation Notes (BANs) – which include Commercial Paper, are typically an interim means of financing and, by their very nature, expose AlexRenew to interest rate risk upon renewal. BANs may be used to (i) finance projects until such time as the project or projects can be incorporated into a long-term bond sale, (ii) during times of high interest rates and when the expectation is that interest rates will stabilize in the future or trending downward, (iii) when market conditions are such that a BAN may be more readily received in the market than long-term debt, or (iv) on an interim basis during the construction period for a project until such time as the project is placed into service.
    - iii. Long-Term Revenue Bonds – AlexRenew may issue long-term revenue bonds to fund capital projects. These bonds may be issued by AlexRenew in a number of ways, including, but not limited to, those listed below. AlexRenew

# Alexandria Renew Enterprises Board Adopted Policy



## Title: Financial Policy

Date of Adoption: August 17, 2010

Dates of Review: January 27, 2022  
January 22, 2021  
February 24, 2017

Page 4 of 12

will evaluate multiple methods for issuing long-term revenue bonds and use the method that is most advantageous to AlexRenew.

1. AlexRenew may issue the bonds through a public sale under its own name in the capital markets.
2. AlexRenew may issue the bonds through a private placement under its own name.
3. AlexRenew may issue the bonds to the Virginia Resources Authority (VRA) under one of VRA's loan programs.

iv. Revenue Anticipation Notes (RANs) – may be issued to meet AlexRenew's operational cash flow needs.

v. Lines of Credit – may be considered as an alternative to other short-term borrowing options.

### d. Guidelines on Debt Issuance

i. Bond Indenture – AlexRenew will abide by the covenants contained in the Bond Indenture. AlexRenew considers these covenants to be minimum requirements, and generally expects to exceed the requirements of each covenant.

ii. Authorization – Prior to issuance of debt, the Board will pass a resolution authorizing the financing arrangements and setting appropriate limits and parameters for the anticipated financing in accordance with applicable laws.

iii. Lowest Cost Financing – AlexRenew intends to pursue the lowest cost of financing within the parameters of these financial policies, the Bond Indenture and AlexRenew's enabling legislation.

iv. Method of Issuance – Prior to each debt issuance, AlexRenew will evaluate the available methods of issuance and pursue the method of issuance that is most advantageous to AlexRenew, whether a stand-alone issue by AlexRenew or use of a third party financing approach such as Revolving Fund Loans or pooled borrowing programs available through the VRA. Some considerations for evaluating the method of issuance, particularly when determining whether to issue debt through VRA or under AlexRenew's name, include:

1. Financing Cost. This analysis should evaluate the overall cost of the financing, including borrowing rates, upfront fees, (such as the cost of obtaining a credit rating), whether a Debt Service Reserve Fund is required, ongoing costs and any other costs of financing.
2. Permitted Uses of Funds. Some project costs are not eligible to be funded through certain financing programs. For example, land purchase costs are not eligible to be funded through the Department of Environmental Quality's Revolving Loan Fund program that AlexRenew has used in the past.
3. Structural Flexibility. When selecting a financing program, AlexRenew will consider the flexibility of debt features available under each program. For example, AlexRenew will consider how flexible repayment features, call provisions, and borrowing terms are under each program.

v. Project Costs Prior to Debt Issue – If project costs are incurred prior to the

# Alexandria Renew Enterprises Board Adopted Policy



## Title: Financial Policy

Date of Adoption: August 17, 2010

Dates of Review: January 27, 2022  
January 22, 2021  
February 24, 2017

Page 5 of 12

issuance of debt, the Board will pass a resolution documenting its intent to be reimbursed from bond proceeds as appropriate.

- vi. Variable Rate Debt (VRD) – VRD carries inherent interest rate risk. Such securities historically have interest rates lower than long-term fixed rate securities and offer the potential for lower debt service costs over the term of the bond issue. AlexRenew will consider using VRD when it: (i) improves matching of assets and liabilities, (ii) potentially lowers debt service costs, (iii) adds flexibility to AlexRenew’s capital structure, or (iv) diversifies AlexRenew’s investor base.

1. Debt service on VRD will be budgeted at a conservative rate based on historical fluctuations in interest activity and current market assumptions. Before issuing VRD, AlexRenew will determine how potential spikes in the debt service will be funded and consider the impact of various debt ratios.
2. AlexRenew will not issue VRD in excess of 20 percent of its total debt portfolio. This limitation does not apply to other VRD which AlexRenew has endeavored to offset with an operating investment portfolio intended to act as an economic hedge to interest rate fluctuations associated with the VRD. This limitation also excludes any VRD that may be hedged through an appropriate derivative agreement, if such technique is approved by the AlexRenew Board.

### e. Method of Sale

- i. AlexRenew will select a method of sale (competitive, negotiated, or private placement) it believes is the most appropriate in light of financial, market, transaction-specific and AlexRenew-related conditions.

### f. Term of Debt

- i. AlexRenew will not issue debt for a period longer than the aggregate useful lives of the projects being financed. AlexRenew does not expect to issue debt with a final maturity more than 40 years from the date of issuance. Factors to be considered when determining the final maturity of debt include: the average life of the assets being financed, relative level of interest rates, and the year-to-year differential in interest rates.

### g. Debt Structure

- i. Interest Rate Structure – AlexRenew may use both variable and fixed rate debt in accordance with limitations set forth in this policy.
- ii. Maturity Structure – AlexRenew’s long-term debt may include serial and term bonds. Other maturity structures may also be considered when demonstrated to be advantageous to AlexRenew.
- iii. Coupon Structure – Fixed rate debt may include par, discount, premium and capital appreciation bonds.
- iv. Redemption Features – In order to preserve flexibility and refinancing opportunities, AlexRenew debt shall generally be issued with call provisions. AlexRenew may consider call provisions that are shorter than traditional and/or no-callable debt when warranted by market conditions and opportunities. For each transaction, various call option scenarios will be evaluated so that the most beneficial can be utilized.
- v. Credit Enhancement – AlexRenew may use bond insurance and/or line and

# Alexandria Renew Enterprises Board Adopted Policy



## Title: Financial Policy

Date of Adoption: August 17, 2010

Dates of Review: January 27, 2022  
January 22, 2021  
February 24, 2017

Page 6 of 12

- letters of credit for credit enhancement when it is economically advantageous to do so.
- vi. Debt Service Reserve Fund – AlexRenew will fund a Debt Service Reserve Fund (DSRF) if required by the Bond Indenture.
  - vii. Capitalized Interest – By definition, capitalization of interest increases the amount of debt that is issued. AlexRenew will capitalize interest for a period not longer than 12 months after the project being financed is expected to be placed in service.
  - viii. Refinancing of Debt – AlexRenew will refinance debt from time to time to achieve debt service savings as market opportunities arise. Since federal regulations limit a tax-exempt issue to one advance refunding (a refinancing more than 90 days prior to a bond’s call date), AlexRenew will ensure that the advance refunding results in a significant present value savings. A proposed refinancing must achieve a minimum cumulative, net present value savings of 3 percent of the amount refinanced. An exception to this minimum refinancing savings policy will be if the refinancing is being done for debt restructuring purposes and the Board determines that it is in the best interests of AlexRenew to complete the refinancing without achieving the refinancing savings policy. In addition, AlexRenew will consider the efficiency of a proposed refinancing transaction. The efficiency evaluation will consider the value realized by AlexRenew when exercising its option to redeem its bonds early calculated under a variety of different interest rate environments, versus the savings garnered. In general, AlexRenew will consider refinancing bonds when the aggregate efficiency is equal to or greater than 70 percent.
  - ix. In any refinancing transaction, AlexRenew maintains a bias to not extend maturities.
- h. Escrow Structuring
- i. AlexRenew will utilize the least costly securities available in structuring refinancing escrows. Unless state and local government securities (SLGS) are used, a certificate will be provided by a third party agent stating that the securities were procured through an arms-length, competitive bid process (in the case of the open market securities), and that the price paid for the securities was reasonable within federal guidelines. Under no circumstances will an underwriter, agent or financial advisor sell escrow securities to AlexRenew from its own account.
- i. Hiring of Professionals – All members of the financial advisory team including underwriter, financial advisor, bond counsel, and other professionals will be selected in a manner consistent with AlexRenew’s procurement policy for professional services.
- i. Underwriter Selection
    - 1. Senior Manager Selection – AlexRenew will select a senior manager for any proposed negotiated sale. The selection criteria will include but not be limited to the following:
      - a. The firm’s ability and experience in managing transactions similar to that contemplated by AlexRenew.
      - b. Prior knowledge and experience with AlexRenew.



## Alexandria Renew Enterprises Board Adopted Policy



### Title: Financial Policy

Date of Adoption: August 17, 2010

Dates of Review: January 27, 2022  
January 22, 2021  
February 24, 2017

Page 7 of 12

- c. The firm's ability and willingness to risk capital and demonstration of the firm's capital availability and underwriting of unsold balances.
    - d. Quality and experience of personnel assigned to AlexRenew's engagement.
    - e. Financing plan presented.
    - f. Cost including underwriting fees and anticipated pricing.
  2. Co-Manager Selection – Co-manager may be selected on the same bases as the senior manager with the exception of underwriting fees, which are determined by the senior manager. In addition to their qualifications, co-managers appointed to specific transactions will be a function of transaction size and the necessity to ensure maximum distribution of AlexRenew's bonds.
  3. Underwriter's Counsel – In any negotiated sale of AlexRenew debt in which legal counsel is required to represent the underwriter, the appointment will be made by the Senior Manager with final approval from AlexRenew.
  4. Underwriter's Discount – AlexRenew will evaluate the proposed underwriter's discount against comparable issues in the market. If there are multiple underwriters in the transaction, AlexRenew will determine the allocation of underwriting liability and management fees. The allocation of fees will be determined prior to the sale date. A cap on management fees, expenses and underwriter's counsel fee will be established and communicated to all parties by AlexRenew. The senior manager shall submit an itemized list of expenses.
  5. Evaluation of Underwriter Performance – AlexRenew will evaluate each bond sale after completion to assess the following: costs of issuance including underwriters' compensation, pricing of the bonds in terms of the overall interest costs and on a maturity-by-maturity basis, and the distribution of bonds.
  6. Syndicate Policies – For each negotiated transaction, AlexRenew will establish syndicate policies that will describe the priority of orders and designation policies government the upcoming sale. AlexRenew shall require the senior manager to:
    - a. Fairly allocate bonds to other managers and the selling group.
    - b. Comply with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's (MSRB) regulations governing the priority of orders and allocations.
    - c. Within 10 working days after the sale date, submit to AlexRenew a detail of orders, allocations and other relevant information pertaining to AlexRenew's sale.
- ii. Consultants
  1. Financial Advisor – AlexRenew will select a financial advisor to assist in its debt issuance and debt administration processes. Selection of the AlexRenew's financial advisor will be based on , but

# Alexandria Renew Enterprises Board Adopted Policy



## Title: Financial Policy

Date of Adoption: August 17, 2010

Dates of Review: January 27, 2022  
January 22, 2021  
February 24, 2017

Page 8 of 12

not limited to, the following criteria:

- a. Experience in providing consulting services to entities similar to AlexRenew.
  - b. Knowledge and experience in structuring and analyzing bond issues.
  - c. Experience and reputation of assigned personnel.
  - d. Fees and expenses.
2. Bond Counsel – AlexRenew will include a written opinion by legal counsel affirming that AlexRenew is authorized to issue the proposed debt, that AlexRenew has met all legal requirements necessary for issuance, and a determination of the proposed debt's federal income tax status. The approving opinion and other documents relating to the issuance of debt will be prepared by Counsel with extensive experience in public finance and tax issues. The Bond Counsel will be selected by AlexRenew.
  3. Conflicts of Interest – AlexRenew requires that its consultants and advisors provide objective advice and analysis, maintain the confidentiality of AlexRenew financial plans, and be free from any conflict of interest. In no case will AlexRenew's financial advisor be permitted to underwrite any portion of AlexRenew's bond issues, whether sold competitively or negotiated.
  4. Disclosure by Financing Team Members – all financing team members will be required to provide full and complete disclosure, relative to agreements with other financing team members or outside parties. The extent of disclosure may vary depending on the nature of the transaction. However, in general terms, no agreements will be permitted which could compromise the firm's ability to provide independent advice which is solely in AlexRenew's best interests or which could reasonably be perceived as a conflict of interest.
    - j. Communication and Disclosure
      - i. Continuing Disclosure – AlexRenew recognizes that accurate and complete disclosure is imperative. AlexRenew will comply with all state and federal disclosure obligations and will meet its disclosure requirements in a timely and thorough manner.
    - k. Arbitrage Compliance
      - i. AlexRenew will maintain a system of recordkeeping and reporting in order to comply with the Arbitrage Rebate Compliance Requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.
5. Derivatives
    - a. Derivatives such as interest rate swaps and options are financial tools that can help AlexRenew meet important financial objectives, however they introduce multiple risks which must be understood and managed. Properly used, these instruments may increase AlexRenew's financial flexibility, provide opportunities for interest rate savings or enhanced investment yields, and help AlexRenew manage its balance sheet through matching assets and liabilities.
    - b. AlexRenew will not enter into any financial derivative or swap until the following

# Alexandria Renew Enterprises Board Adopted Policy



## Title: Financial Policy

Date of Adoption: August 17, 2010

Dates of Review: January 27, 2022  
January 22, 2021  
February 24, 2017

Page 9 of 12

have occurred:

- i. The Board has adopted a comprehensive derivatives/swaps policy outlining the following related to the use of derivatives/swaps:
  1. Approach and Objectives
    - a. Specific objectives for utilizing swaps
    - b. Prohibited swap features
  2. Legal Authority
  3. Permitted Instruments
  4. Procedure for Submission and Execution
  5. Swap Analysis and Participant Requirements
    - a. Swap risks
    - b. Notional amount
    - c. Benefit expectation
  6. Legal and Contractual Requirements
    - a. Legal terms of swaps
    - b. Notional amount
    - c. Final maturity
    - d. Termination provisions
    - e. Collateral
  7. Ongoing Management
  8. Ongoing Reporting Requirements
  9. Acceptable Collateral
- ii. The Board has approved the execution of the specific financial derivative or swap transaction.

# Alexandria Renew Enterprises Board Adopted Policy



## Title: Financial Policy

Date of Adoption: August 17, 2010

Dates of Review: January 27, 2022  
January 22, 2021  
February 24, 2017

Page 10 of 12

## 2.0 Definitions

**Bond Anticipation Note (BANs):** Notes which are paid from the proceeds of the issuance of long-term bonds typically used for capital projects.

**Call Provisions:** The terms of bond giving the issuer the right to redeem all or a portion of a bond prior to its stated date of maturity at a specific price, usually at or above par.

**Capital Improvement Program (CIP):** Plan for major non-recurring facility, infrastructure, or acquisition expenditures that expand or improve the system and/or community assets. Projects included in the CIP include physical descriptions, implementation schedules, year of expenditure cost and funding sources estimates, and an indication of priorities and community benefits.

**Capitalized Interest:** A portion of the proceeds of a bond issue which is set aside to pay interest on the same bond issue for a specific period of time. Interest is commonly capitalized for the construction period of the project.

**Commercial Paper:** Short-term, unsecured promissory notes issued by corporations to finance receivables for a maturity specified by the purchaser that ranges from three days to 270 days. Notes are generally sold at a discount, and carry credit ratings issued by an NRSRO.

**Competitive Sale:** A sale/auction of securities by an issuer in which underwriters or syndicates of underwriters submit sealed bids to purchase the securities. Contrast to a negotiated sale.

**Continuing Disclosure:** The principle that accurate and complete information material to the transaction which potential investors would be likely to consider material in making investment decisions with respect to the securities be made available on an ongoing basis.

**Credit Enhancement:** Credit support purchased by the issuer to raise the credit rating of a debt issue. The most common credit enhancements consist of bond insurance, direct or standby letters of credit, and lines of credit.

**Debt Service Reserve Fund:** The fund in which moneys are placed which may be used to pay debt service if pledged revenue is insufficient to satisfy the debt service requirements.

**Derivatives:** A financial product whose value is derived from some underlying asset value.

**Designation Policies:** Outline how an investor's order is filled when a maturity is oversubscribed when there is an underwriting syndicate. The senior managing underwriter and issuer decide how the bonds will be allocated among the syndicate. There are three primary classifications of orders which form the designation policy: Group Net orders; Net Designated orders and Member orders.

**Escrow:** A fund established to hold moneys pledged and to be used to pay debt service on an outstanding issue.

**Expenses:** Compensates senior managers for out-of-pocket expenses including: underwriters counsel, DTC charges, travel, syndicate expenses, dealer fees, overtime expenses, communication

## Alexandria Renew Enterprises Board Adopted Policy



### Title: Financial Policy

Date of Adoption: August 17, 2010

Dates of Review: January 27, 2022  
January 22, 2021  
February 24, 2017

Page 11 of 12

expenses, computer time and postage.

**Letters of Credit:** A bank credit facility wherein the bank agrees to lend a specified amount of funds for a limited term.

**LIBOR:** The London InterBank Offered Rate is the rate on the U.S. dollar denominated deposits with maturities from 1 day to 12 months transacted between banks in London. LIBOR is the benchmark swap floating index in the taxable or corporate swap market.

**Liquidity:** The ability of ease with which an asset can be converted into cash without a substantial loss of value.

**Management Fee:** The fixed percentage of the gross spread, which is paid to the managing underwriter for the structuring phase of a transaction.

**Maturity:** The date upon which the principal or stated value of an investment becomes due and payable.

**Members:** Underwriters in a syndicate other than the senior underwriter.

**Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organization (NSRO):** A credit rating agency which issues credit ratings that the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) permits other financial firms to use for certain regulatory purposes. Examples include Moody's Investor Service, Standard & Poor's and Fitch Ratings.

**Negotiated Sale:** A method of sale in which the issuer chooses an underwriter to negotiate terms pursuant to which such underwriter will purchase and market the bonds.

**Original Issue Discount:** The amount by which the original par amount of an issue exceeds its public offering price at the time it is originally offered to an investor.

**Portfolio:** Collection of securities held by an investor.

**Present Value:** The current value of a future cash flow.

**Private Placement:** The original placement of an issue with one or more investors versus being publicly offered or sold.

**Revenue Bonds:** Bonds secured by a specific revenue pledge of rates, rents or fees.

**Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC):** Agency created by Congress to protect investors in securities transactions by administering securities legislation.

**Selling Groups:** The group of securities dealers who participate in an offering not as underwriters but rather who receive securities less the selling concession from the managing underwriter for distribution at the public offering price.

## Alexandria Renew Enterprises Board Adopted Policy



### Title: Financial Policy

Date of  
Adoption: August 17, 2010

Dates of  
Review: January 27, 2022  
January 22, 2021  
February 24, 2017

Page 12 of 12

**SIFMA:** The Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association is a high grade market index of 7-day variable rate demand notes that is produced by Municipal Market Data. SIFMA is the benchmark swap floating in the tax-exempt swap market.

**Syndicate Policies:** The contractual obligations placed on the underwriting group relating to distribution, price limitations and market transactions.

**Underwriter:** A dealer that purchases new issues of municipal securities from the Issuer and resells them to investors.

**Underwriter's Discount:** The difference between the price at which bonds are bought by the Underwriter from the Issuer and the price at which they are offered to investors, representing the compensation earned by the Underwriter for placing the bonds with investors.

**Variable Rate Debt:** An interest rate on a security which changes at intervals according to an index or a formula or other standard of measurement as stated in the bond contract.

**Yield:** The rate of annual income return.

**City of Alexandria, Virginia Sanitation Authority Board Adopted Policy**

**Title: Resolution Concerning Authority of Chief Executive Officer**

**Date of Adoption: January 15, 2019**

**Date of Review: January 27, 2022**

**Page 1 of 1**

**RESOLUTION CONCERNING AUTHORITY OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 15.2-5114 of the Virginia Code, Alexandria Renew is authorized to procure goods, services, insurance and construction, consistent with the requirements of Section 2.2-4300 et seq. of the Virginia Code (the “Virginia Public Procurement Act”); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 2.2-4302 of the Virginia Code, Alexandria Renew is authorized to adopt procurement resolutions and regulations consistent with the Virginia Public Procurement Act; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 15.2.-5113 of the Virginia Code, the Chief Executive Officer of Alexandria Renew shall perform such duties as may be delegated to her by the Board; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Article III, Section 5 of the By-Laws of the Authority, the Board may specifically authorize the Chief Executive Officer to sign contracts and other instruments on behalf of the Authority.

**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Directors does hereby authorize the Chief Executive Officer to sign on behalf of the Authority the following categories of contracts and other instruments that are in accordance with the general policies and directives of the Authority:

1. Contracts for goods or services authorized in the Annual Budget adopted by the Board, except construction or professional services contracts for \$100,000 or more, any such contract that exceeds its estimated value by greater than 30% or any amendment to a construction or professional services contract that would cause a contract to exceed \$100,000.
2. Contracts for goods or services and construction or professional services necessary for the RiverRenew project in individual amounts not to exceed \$2,000,000 provided such expenditures are included in the capital improvement program for RiverRenew.
3. Deeds of Easements.
4. Draws Upon Letters of Credit.
5. Demands Upon Bonds;
6. Any documents or instruments pursuant to her authority as custodian of the funds of the Authority; and
7. Other documents or instruments expressly approved by the Board.

# Alexandria Renew Enterprises Board Adopted Policy

## Title: Community Benefit Policy

Date of Adoption: October 2014

Date of Review: January 27, 2022

Page 1 of 1

Alexandria Renew Enterprises affirms and commits to the goal of developing an inclusive and comprehensive community benefits program to better serve and foster our partnership with the communities in the City and to ensure that public benefits are shared across all communities.

Alexandria Renew acknowledges its responsibility to develop a community benefits program that is intentional in its participation and support programs and projects that are designed to benefit our City, is centrally coordinated within Alexandria Renew, applies to all of its operations and its activities in all service areas, and which is sustainable, transparent, measurable, and accessible by stakeholders and Alexandria Renew staff.

Alexandria Renew defines community benefits as those positive effects on a community that result from Alexandria Renew’s operation and improvement of its wastewater services. Alexandria Renew seeks to be a good neighbor to all whose lives or neighborhoods are directly affected by its activities. Alexandria Renew has adopted a decision matrix analysis to guide its decisions, balancing Alexandria Renew’s economic, environmental, employee, production and social equity goals, to promote sustainability and community benefits.

The Board of Directors of Alexandria Renew will devote sufficient resources to Alexandria Renew staff to achieve outcomes including:

- (1) Workforce development, including coordination of internal and external workforce programs and strategic recruitment, training, placement, and succession planning for current and future Alexandria Renew staff to ensure a skilled and diverse workforce;
- (2) Environmental programs and policies which preserve and expand clean, renewable water and energy resources, decrease pollution, reduce environmental impacts, and reward proposals for innovative and creative new environmental programs;
- (3) Economic development resulting from collaborative partnerships which promote contracting with local companies, hiring local workers, and providing efficient, renewable energy at reduced costs;
- (4) Support for arts and culture related to the Alexandria Renew’s mission, goals and activities;
- (5) Educational programs;
- (6) Use of land in a way that maximizes health, environmental sustainability and innovative ideas;
- (7) Diversity and inclusion programs and initiatives;
- (8) In-kind contributions and volunteerism; and
- (9) Improvement in community health through Alexandria Renew activities, services and contributions.

In application of this policy to Alexandria Renew’s operations, projects and activities, Alexandria Renew staff shall:

- Develop and update a budget and staffing plan to implement and sustain the Community Benefits Program.
- Develop an implementation strategy to review, analyze and coordinate community benefits initiatives and integrate these initiatives into an agency-wide Community Benefits Program.
- Develop and implement guidelines, metrics, and evaluation methodologies for existing and future community benefits initiatives.
- Develop diverse and culturally competent communication strategies to ensure wide ranging discussion.





**BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

John Hill  
*Chair*

James Beall  
*Vice Chair*

William Dickinson  
*Sec'y-Treas*

Adriana Caldarelli

Kerry Donley

**CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

Karen L. Pallansch  
P.E., BCEE

**GENERAL COUNSEL**

McGuire Woods, LLP

# MEMORANDUM

**TO:** Alexandria Renew Enterprises Board of Directors  
**FROM:** Karen Pallansch, CEO  
**DATE:** April 14, 2022  
**SUBJECT:** Review and Approve Draft Fiscal Year 2023 Operating and Capital Budget for Public Notice and Set the Public Hearing

**Information**

Each year, staff presents a draft budget to the Board for review and community input as part of the Budget approval process.

**Recommendation**

Staff respectfully requests the Board of Directors authorize the CEO to appropriately post notice of a public hearing to receive comments on the AlexRenew Draft Fiscal Year 2023 Operating and Capital Budget on Saturday, May 7, 2022, at 9:30 a.m. at AlexRenew.

**Discussion**

Staff is pleased to present the preliminary draft Fiscal Year 2023 Operating and Capital Budget. The proposed budget balances complex economic conditions with AlexRenew's need to meet its day-to-day water transformer mission and continue to invest in healthier waterways through the RiverRenew program.

The preliminary draft includes an Operating Budget Estimate of \$30.4 million and a Capital Budget of \$175.8 million. A rate increase of 6.5% for FY 2023 was approved by the AlexRenew Board as part of the two-year rate adoption process. The current rate adoption process is in response to the planned capital spending associated with RiverRenew.

**Congruence with AlexRenew Strategic Plan**

This action enables our strategy of *Effective Financial Stewardship*.

**ACTION TAKEN**

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Disapproved: \_\_\_\_\_

Approved with Modification: \_\_\_\_\_

Modification(s): \_\_\_\_\_

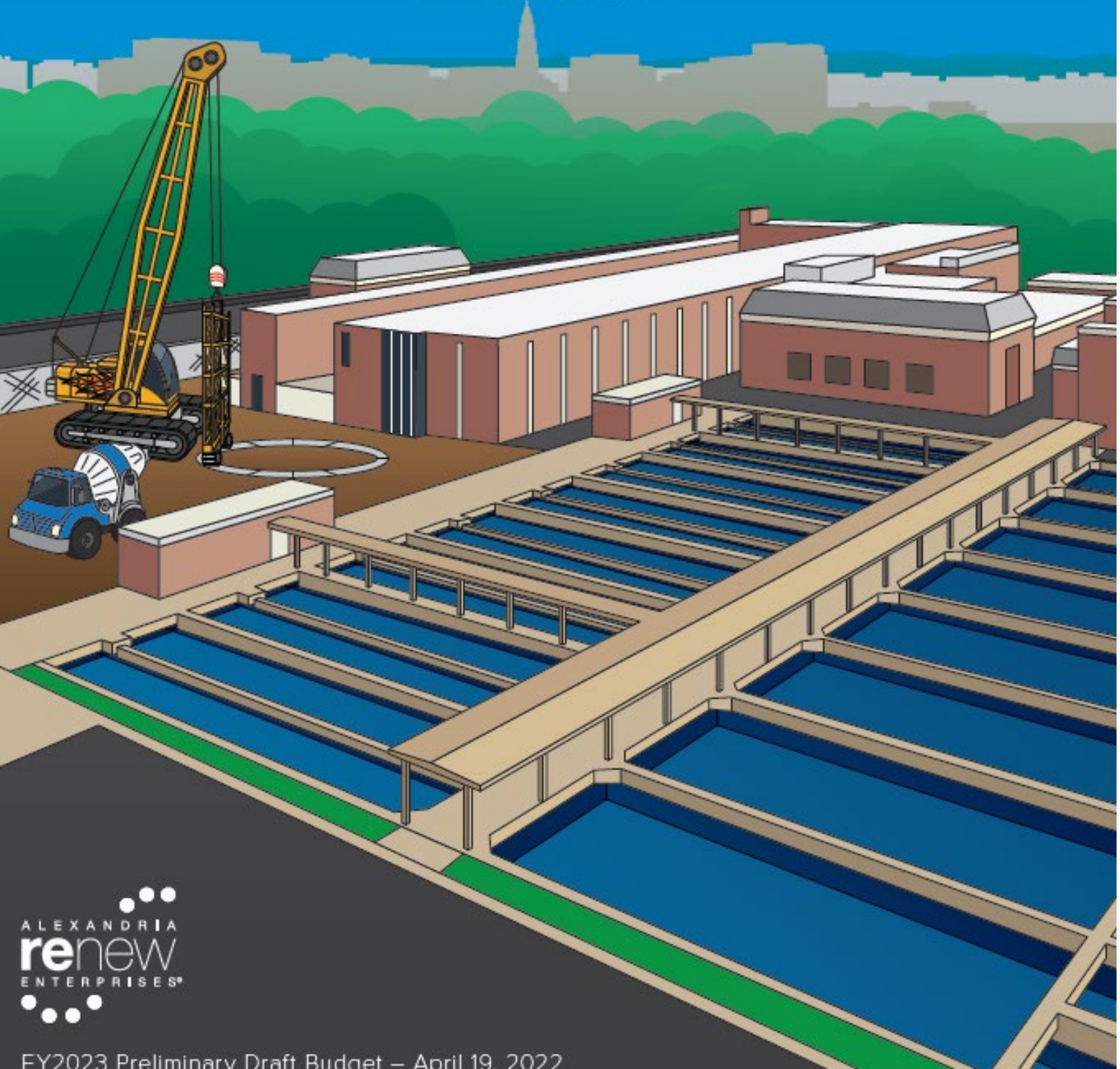


# FY 2023

## OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET

---

July 1, 2022 – June 30, 2023  
Alexandria, VA



# Table of Contents

---

AlexRenew Leadership .....	3
Chief Executive Officer’s Message.....	4
Understanding the Budget.....	5
AlexRenew’s 2040 Vision.....	6
Budget Timeline .....	7
Consolidated Enterprise Budget Statement.....	8
Consolidated Enterprise Budget Summary.....	11
Determining Rates, Charges and Revenues.....	13
Revenue Fund Statement.....	15
Fairfax County Contributions.....	16
Operating Fund Statement.....	17
Adaptive Culture Highlights .....	18
Parity Debt Service Fund Statement.....	22
IRR Fund Statement: Joint Use Facilities Account.....	23
IRR Fund Statement: General Account.....	24
General Fund Statement.....	25
10-year Capital Improvement Program.....	26
Alexandria-Only CIP Project Details.....	32
Joint Use Facilities CIP Project Details.....	50
Indenture and Financial Policy Compliance .....	109
 Appendix A - Financial Policies	

## **Alexandria Renew Enterprises Board of Directors**

John B. Hill, Chairman  
James Beall, Vice Chairman  
William Dickinson, Secretary-Treasurer  
Adriana Caldarelli, Member  
Kerry Donley, Member

## **Fairfax County Representative to the Board**

Shahram Mohsenin, P.E.

## **Executive Staff**

Karen L. Pallansch, P. E., Chief Executive Officer  
Liliana Maldonado, Chief Environmental Performance Officer  
Christine McIntyre, Chief Financial Officer  
Dave Roberts, Chief Information Technology Officer  
Wendy Callahan, Director of Human Resources & Employee Experience  
Allison Deines, Director of Research and Strategy Engagement  
Caitlin Feehan, Director of Communications and External Programs

# Chief Executive Officer's Message

---

## To the Alexandria Renew Enterprises Board of Directors and our Ratepayers:

Alexandria Renew Enterprises (AlexRenew) supports the City of Alexandria in maintaining the City's stellar reputation as a great place to live, work, learn and visit by being a strong anchor institution. Equitable and affordable access to healthy water resources through anchor institutions is essential for a community's well-being and economic development. Throughout the 2020-2022 pandemic, AlexRenew continued its mission of creating healthier waterways by continuing investment in wastewater infrastructure, supporting our local businesses, creating jobs, and improving public health.

We at AlexRenew recognize that the pandemic has caused economic strain on many in our community. My team has worked diligently to incorporate those concerns into this budget, while balancing AlexRenew's need to meet our mission, constantly comply with Federal, state, and local mandates for water quality and continue to invest in healthier waterways for the city through our RiverRenew program, the largest infrastructure program undertaken in the city's history. Because of our status as an independent authority, we did not receive any Federal assistance during the pandemic. Yet we have continued to meet our mission through the judicious use of reserves and the talent and dedicated work of our employees, who continued to be on-site at AlexRenew's facilities throughout the pandemic.

The Fiscal Year 2023 proposed budget and rate structure minimize increases to residential and commercial customers, while maintaining a fiscally sustainable utility and building capacity for the future. The proposed Operating Budget totals \$30.4 million, representing a 7.2% year-over-year increase. Over the past few years, AlexRenew has successfully held our operating budget steady with no increases. The Operating Budget increase recognizes the current inflationary conditions faced by all as labor and supply shortages affect our ability to procure the needed energy, chemicals, and supplies to meet our mission. It invests in our employees, helps implement changes in our customer service practice required by 2024, continues our cybersecurity efforts and enhances our resiliency initiatives.

The proposed Fiscal Year 2023 Capital Improvement Program budget totals \$175.8 million. This is consistent relative to last year's budget and continues to reflect the investments for the RiverRenew program. AlexRenew received two grants from the Commonwealth of Virginia over the last two years for \$25 million each to help offset the rate shock being experienced by our ratepayers caused by the legislatively mandated RiverRenew program costs.

AlexRenew continues to improve local waterways and help make our community's water environment a cleaner, healthier place. We will continue our strong community partnerships that help keep our waterways clean. Thank you for your passionate support of AlexRenew's clean water mission.



**Karen Pallansch, P. E., BCEE, General Manager and Chief Executive Officer  
Alexandria Renew Enterprises**

# Understanding the Budget

---

AlexRenew's budget is a financial instrument, crafted within a financial, legal, policy, regulatory and capital investment framework to ensure financial sustainability, support public health, and provide a clean, healthy water environment for the community. The budget is developed in a manner that ensures AlexRenew has the financial resources to efficiently construct, operate, and maintain a water resource recovery facility, intercepting system, and pump stations that comply with state and federal law.

Current expenses and capital outlays are estimates based on experience and judgment related to cost trends in labor, materials, and services required to operate and maintain AlexRenew's facilities. AlexRenew has no discretion with respect to the level of service it must provide to meet its regulatory requirements, and no discretionary programs within its assigned scope of activity. The primary purpose of the budget is to ensure AlexRenew maintains its mandated level of service, satisfies the requirements of the Master Indenture of Trust ("Indenture"), and achieves the objectives of AlexRenew's Financial Policies.

AlexRenew has only two major sources of revenue to fund all expenditures: wastewater treatment charges paid by City of Alexandria customers, and the reimbursement of a portion of expenses paid by Fairfax County. Fairfax County makes payments to AlexRenew under an amended and restated Service Agreement dated October 1, 1998 ("Fairfax County Agreement"). In accordance with the Fairfax County Agreement, Fairfax County pays a percentage of operations and maintenance expenses based upon sewer flow volume. Fairfax County also contributes to the Improvement, Renewal and Replacement Fund (IRR) and Capital Improvement Program (CIP), at predetermined levels, to allow for the upgrade and replacement of capital assets as they depreciate, and the acquisition of new assets associated with regulatory compliance.

## How is AlexRenew's Budget Organized?

AlexRenew builds its budget from documents that provide legal or internal policy direction. These documents include a Master Indenture of Trust (Indenture) and related financing documents; the Fairfax County Service Agreement; a Service Agreement with the City of Alexandria; a service agreement between AlexRenew and Arlington County (Arlington County Agreement); and Financial Policies adopted by the AlexRenew Board of Directors.

The Indenture is a legal agreement that mandates how AlexRenew will collect and use its revenues for operations, maintenance and capital expenses. This document requires that wastewater treatment charges collected from City of Alexandria sewer system customers be deposited in a Revenue Fund. This document also requires operating expense payments that are made by Fairfax County to AlexRenew, for its reserved capacity in the sewer system, also be deposited in the Revenue Fund. The amount due to AlexRenew from Fairfax County is established in the Fairfax County Service Agreement.

The Fairfax County Service Agreement further directs the amount and timing for monies to be paid by the County to AlexRenew for improvements and repairs to the sewer system infrastructure and investments in major capital projects.

The Arlington County Service Agreement is similar to the Fairfax County Service Agreement. This legal document establishes the amount and timing for monies paid by AlexRenew to Arlington County for agreed upon capacity in the Arlington County sewer system that treats wastewater flows from the northwestern quadrant of the city.

AlexRenew's budget is also structured to comply with the Financial Policies adopted by the Board of Directors to maintain a combined 120 days of reserves in the Operating Fund and General Reserve sub-Fund, to ensure that revenues available to pay debt service are at least equal to 1.50 times the amount of debt service due in any fiscal year, and to fund at least 15% of the Capital Improvement Program from cash and reserves (PAYGO).

## What is AlexRenew's Strategic Plan?

The AlexRenew Strategic Plan cascades from the AlexRenew 2040 Vision, shown on the following page. The 2040 Vision was originally developed in 2012 by AlexRenew's citizen-led Board and was most recently updated in 2018.

# 2040 Vision

**By 2040, AlexRenew has effectively partnered with all watershed stakeholders to:**

Enable local citizens the opportunity to embrace the best use of water resources and establish a **personal connection** with **local waterways**.

Create a **healthy environment** and improve **quality of life** through the exceptional reclamation of used water resources.

**Sustainably** manage water as a **single resource** through the entire water cycle.

Maximize use of multiple financial options to continue **fiscal stability**.

## Strategic Outcomes



**Operational Excellence:** 100% compliance with all imposed mandates through continuous improvement efforts.



**Public Engagement and Trust:** Transparency in all public interactions.



**Watershed Stewardship:** Sustainability and resiliency integrated through effective partnerships.



**Adaptive Culture:** All employees continue to be fully rounded water professionals.



**Effective Financial Stewardship:** Provides cleaned water in a cost effective and efficient manner.

# Budget Timeline

AlexRenew utilizes a fiscal year cycle ending June 30. The FY 2023 budget will encompass the 12-month period from **July 1, 2022 – June 30, 2023**. AlexRenew typically develops the budget during the prior fiscal year before it undergoes review by the Board of Directors and the public. The prior FY 2022 budget cycle included the adoption of new rates and charges for FY 2022 and for FY 2023. A public hearing is scheduled for **May 7, 2022** to obtain public comments pertaining to AlexRenew’s proposed FY 2023 budget.

<i>Month</i>	<i>Customer</i>	<i>Board of Directors</i>	<i>Staff</i>
August - February			<i>Proposed Budget Development</i> Departments prepare budget proposals; CEO develops a balanced proposed budget.
March-April		<i>Budget Review</i> Board of Directors request additional information on specific budget issues from staff.	The CEO presents the proposed budget to the Board of Directors.
May	Customers are informed of proposed budget via posting to the AlexRenew website and may provide written comments, if any. <b>Customers invited to attend Public Hearing May 7, 2022.</b>		
June		<i>Final Adoption</i> Board of Directors makes final decisions and adopts the AlexRenew budget for the upcoming fiscal year.	Budget adoption no later than the June Board meeting: Execute adopted FY 2023 Budget starting July 1, 2022

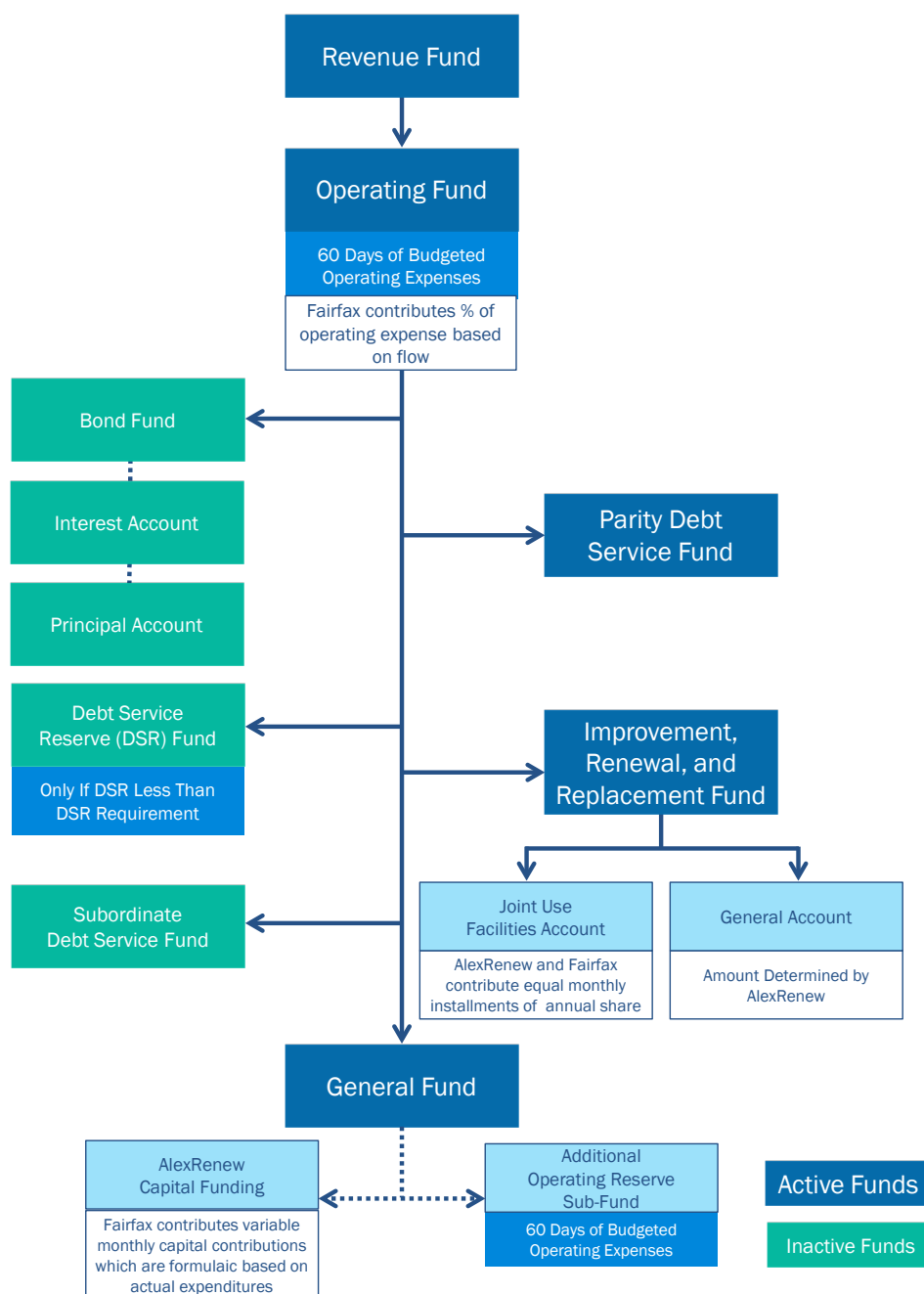


# Consolidated Enterprise Budget Statement

AlexRenew begins its annual budget presentation by preparing a Consolidated Enterprise Budget Statement (Statement) that combines all the estimated sources and uses of funds for the upcoming fiscal year. This statement is organized in accordance with the terms mandated in Article VII of the Indenture. The primary purpose for this Statement is to demonstrate that the overall FY 2023 operating and capital budgets are in “structural” balance – which means all of the revenues and expenses are consistent with the historical financial performance, all balances that remain in the prescribed funds and accounts meet stated requirements, and if total revenues exceed total expenses, any potential excess funds are deposited in the General Fund to serve as reserves.

The graphic below provides a visual presentation of the flow of monies through the financial structure established in the Indenture. A definition for each fund and account is provided on the following page. In general, customer payments and Fairfax County operating expense charges are deposited in the Revenue Fund and are subsequently transferred to other Funds and Accounts in the order of priority (per below) and the amounts prescribed in the Indenture.

## AlexRenew Flow of Funds



# Consolidated Enterprise Budget Statement



The chart below serves as a glossary that can be used to better understand the purpose, order of priority and funding method for each of the Funds and Accounts established in the Indenture.

Master Indenture of Trust – Flow of Funds	
<b>Revenues</b>	Revenues means all revenues, receipts and other income derived or received by AlexRenew from owning and operating the utility system. This primarily includes AlexRenew wastewater treatment charges and Fairfax County operating expense charges.
<b>Revenue Fund</b>	Revenues are initially deposited into the Revenue Fund and then transferred to the other funds in the following order of priority.
<b>Operating Fund</b>	To the Operating Fund to pay Operating Expenses. At the end of each month, AlexRenew must ensure at least 1/6th (or 60 days) of annual budgeted operating expenses are deposited into the operating fund.
<b>Parity Debt Service Fund</b>	To the Parity Debt Service in order to pay debt service payments in equal monthly amounts such that debt service payments can be paid when due.
<b>Improvement, Renewal and Replacement (IRR) Fund – Joint Use Facilities Account</b>	To the Joint-Use Facilities Account of the IRR Fund an amount equal to 1/12th of AlexRenew’s share of the amount due.
<b>Improvement, Renewal and Replacement (IRR) Fund – General Account</b>	To the General Account of the IRR Fund in an amount predetermined by AlexRenew.
<b>General Fund</b>	To the General Fund any revenues remaining.

The Statement on the following page presents a consolidated profile of AlexRenew’s overall operating and capital budgets for FY 2023. This schedule directly follows the flow of funds mandated in the Indenture.

# Consolidated Enterprise Budget Statement



Consolidated Enterprise Budget Statement	Adopted FY2022	Draft Proposed FY2023
<b>REVENUE FUND (Per Master Indenture)</b>		
AlexRenew Wastewater Treatment Charges	\$ 47,814,540	\$ 50,922,485
Estimated Fairfax County Operating Expense Charge	10,785,305	11,694,706
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>58,599,845</b>	<b>62,617,191</b>
<b>OPERATING FUND</b>		
Beginning Balance	4,666,355	4,666,355
Revenue Fund Transfer	28,376,991	30,770,960
Interest Income	10,000	10,000
Operating Expenses	(28,386,991)	(30,442,988)
<b>Ending Balance (Operating Fund Reserve)</b>	<b>4,666,355</b>	<b>5,004,326</b>
<b>REVENUE FUND BALANCE [Total Revenues LESS Transfer to Operating Fund]</b>	<b>30,222,855</b>	<b>31,846,231</b>
<b>PARITY DEBT SERVICE FUND</b>		
Beginning Balance	12,364	(0)
Revenue Fund Transfer	13,817,255	14,649,508
Interest Income	90,000	90,000
Parity Debt Service Payment	(13,919,620)	(14,739,509)
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>REVENUE FUND BALANCE [LESS transfer to Parity Debt Service Fund]</b>	<b>16,405,600</b>	<b>17,196,723</b>
<b>IMPROVEMENT, RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENT FUND</b>		
Joint Use Facilities Account		
Beginning Balance	8,319,883	11,545,464
Revenue Fund Transfer	2,319,561	2,410,801
Fairfax County Annual Required Contribution	3,346,197	3,477,819
IRR Joint Use Facilities Expenses	(5,667,100)	(10,327,855)
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>11,545,464</b>	<b>7,106,228</b>
General Account (Alex-only)		
Beginning Balance	-	-
Revenue Fund Transfer	124,400	689,475
IRR Alex-Only Expenses	(124,400)	(689,475)
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>REVENUE FUND BALANCE [LESS transfer for IRR Funds]</b>	<b>13,961,638</b>	<b>14,096,447</b>
<b>GENERAL FUND</b>		
Beginning Balance	45,046,760	42,250,354
Revenue Fund Transfer	13,961,638	14,096,447
Interest Income	15,000	15,000
Alex-Only General CIP Capital Costs	(4,532,005)	(3,481,290)
Transfer to CIP - Joint Use Facilities	(17,527,058)	(11,886,206)
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>36,964,336</b>	<b>40,994,305</b>
<b>General Reserve sub-Fund</b>	<b>(4,666,355)</b>	<b>(5,004,326)</b>
<b>Available Balance</b>	<b>32,297,981</b>	<b>35,989,978</b>
<b>REVENUE FUND BALANCE [LESS transfer to General Fund]</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>PROJECT FUND</b>		
Beginning Balance	-	-
Parity Debt / New Bond Proceeds	134,395,696	118,814,132
Transfer to CIP - Joint Use Facilities	(137,968,696)	(118,814,132)
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM - JOINT USE FACILITIES</b>		
Beginning Balance	-	-
General Fund Transfer	17,527,058	11,886,206
Project Fund Transfer	137,968,696	118,814,132
Estimated Fairfax County Capital Contributions	19,851,158	30,699,887
Joint Capital Costs	(175,346,912)	(161,400,225)
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

# Consolidated Enterprise Budget Summary



The schedule below summarizes the funding sources and budgeted expenses associated with AlexRenew's FY 2023 budget, which total \$221.4 million, a 3% decrease compared to the prior year.

Condensed Summary	Adopted FY2022	Draft Proposed FY2023	ANNUAL VAR %
<b>OPERATING REVENUES</b>			
AlexRenew Wastewater Treatment Charges	\$ 47,814,540	\$ 50,922,485	6%
Fairfax County Operating Expense Charge	10,785,305	11,694,706	8%
	\$ 58,599,845	\$ 62,617,191	7%
<b>IR&amp;R AND CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS</b>			
Fairfax County IRR Contribution	\$ 3,346,197	\$ 3,477,819	4%
Fairfax County Capital Contribution	19,851,158	30,699,887	55%
	\$ 23,197,355	\$ 34,177,706	47%
<b>DEBT PROCEEDS AND OTHER SOURCES</b>			
Parity Debt Proceeds	\$ 137,968,696	\$ 118,814,132	-14%
Interest Income	115,000	115,000	0%
Use of Fund Balances	8,096,130	5,695,285	-30%
	\$ 146,179,826	\$ 124,624,417	-15%
<b>TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 227,977,027</b>	<b>\$ 221,419,313</b>	<b>-3%</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>			
Operating and Maintenance Expenses - AlexRenew Portion	\$ 17,601,686	\$ 18,748,282	7%
Operating and Maintenance Expenses - Estimated Fairfax County Portion	10,785,305	11,694,706	8%
	\$ 28,386,991	\$ 30,442,988	7%
<b>NON-OPERATING EXPENSES</b>			
Parity Debt Service	13,919,620	14,739,509	6%
Joint IRR	5,667,100	10,327,855	82%
Alex-only IRR	124,400	689,475	454%
Fund Balance Additions	-	337,972	0%
	\$ 19,711,120	\$ 26,094,810	32%
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>			
RiverRenew (Alex-only)	\$ 67,857,050	\$ 65,800,000	-3%
RiverRenew (Joint)	93,320,649	57,800,000	-38%
General CIP (Alex-only)	4,532,005	3,481,290	-23%
General CIP (Joint)	14,169,213	37,800,225	167%
	\$ 179,878,918	\$ 164,881,515	-8%
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES AND CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>	<b>\$ 227,977,027</b>	<b>\$ 221,419,313</b>	<b>-3%</b>

The FY 2023 revenue projection is based on the rates and charges adopted by AlexRenew's Board during the prior FY 2022 budget cycle including a rate adjustment of approximately 6.5% to become effective on July 1, 2022 for FY 2023. The rate adjustment is further detailed on pages 14-15 to follow.

At approximately 74%, capital outlay represents the largest share of the budget. Together with the Parity Debt Service Fund at 7%, these combined expenses comprise 81% of the FY 2023 budget, demonstrating the capital-intensive nature of the wastewater utility business.

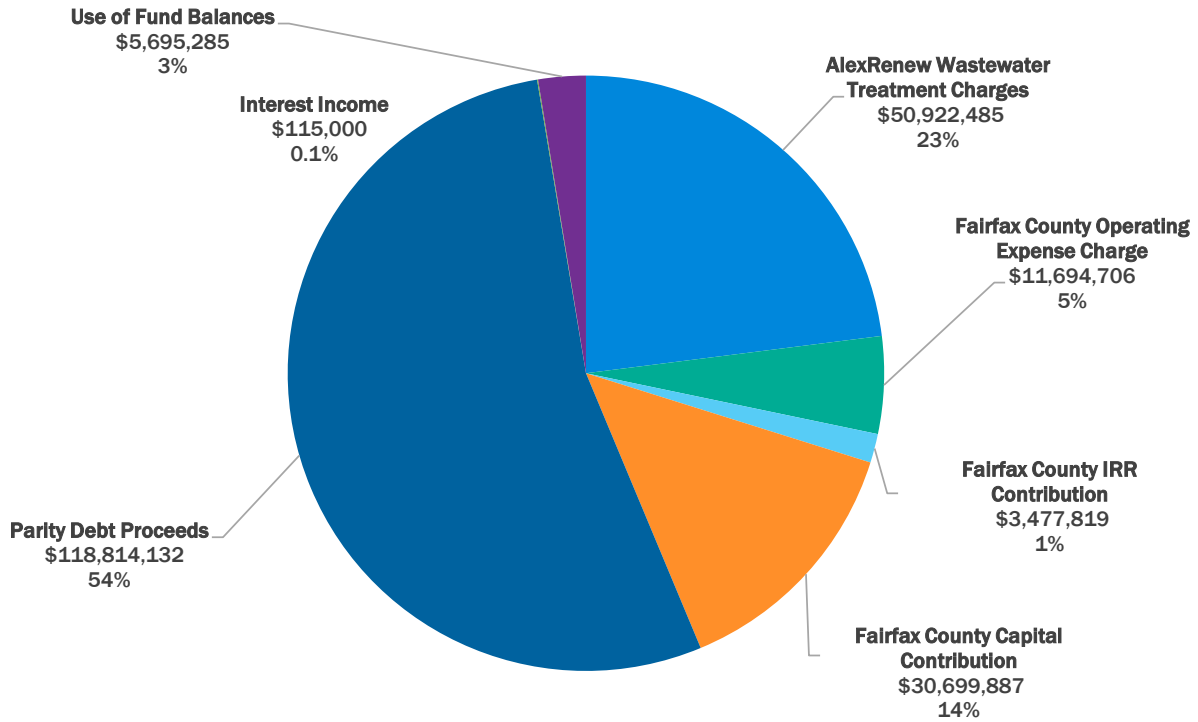
The proposed FY 2023 operating budget reflects an increase of 7.2%, a departure from the prior three fiscal years during which AlexRenew was able to maintain its annual operating budget with no increases. Even during times of economic stability, wastewater expenses tend to increase at least at the rate of inflation. As global and regional markets have begun to recover from the COVID pandemic, many core expense areas are experiencing significant cost increase pressures, including energy, chemicals, construction, labor, and transportation. As such, the proposed budget accounts for current market conditions while maintaining efficiency across the business while conservatively planning for future needs.

The proposed FY 2023 capital budget reflects continued momentum in the capital program with \$164 million in planned spending across the RiverRenew and general capital improvement programs. Funding for improvement, renewal and replacement projects increased year-over-year reflecting an effort to ensure timely upgrades of AlexRenew's infrastructure to maintain efficient operations. The proposed budget funds the capital program with cash and reserves, along with \$118 million in debt proceeds for RiverRenew construction.

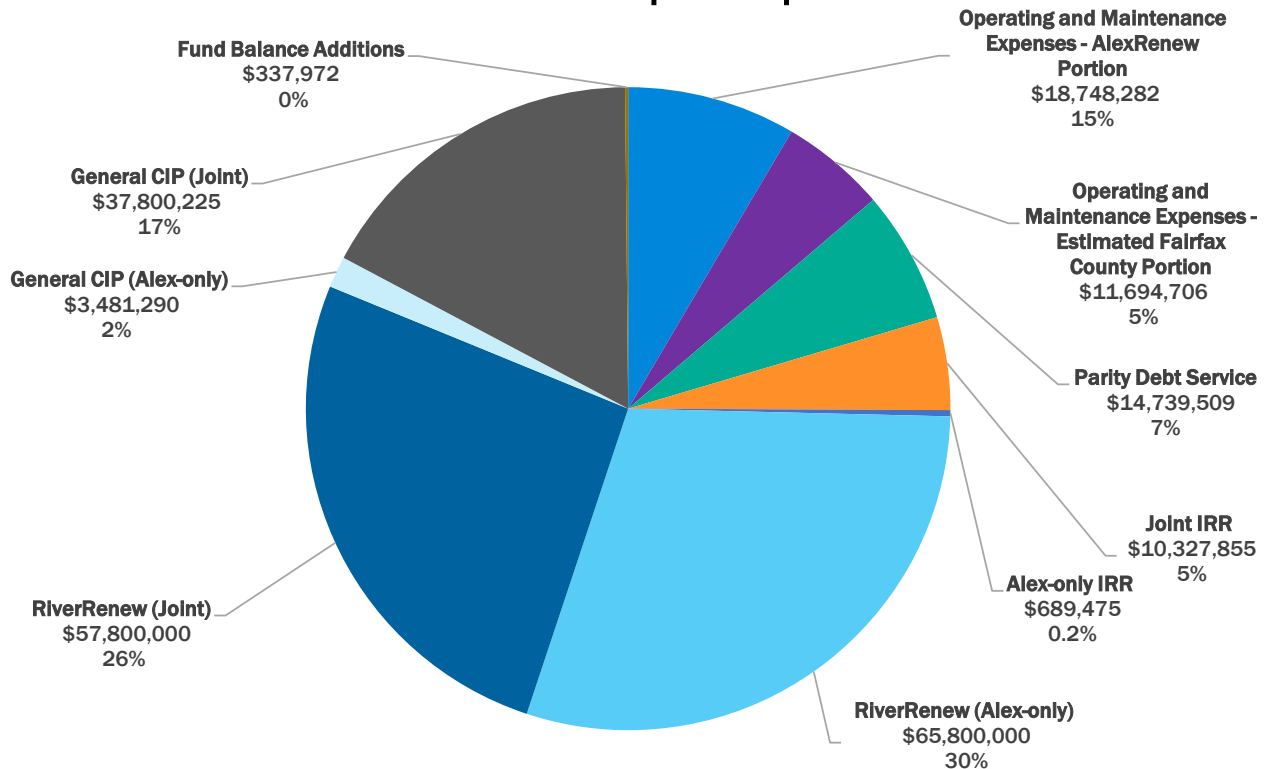
# Consolidated Enterprise Budget Summary

The charts below further depict the funding sources and budgeted expenses for FY 2023, again highlighting the significant activity related to debt financing and capital project construction associated with RiverRenew.

## Consolidated Enterprise - Revenues



## Consolidated Enterprise - Expenses



# Determining Rates, Charges and Revenues

For more than fifteen years, AlexRenew has employed rate modeling to analyze, evaluate and implement an annual and long-term fee structure to support the financial obligations of the enterprise. AlexRenew has engaged an independent, third-party consultant to develop and monitor a rate model designed specifically for AlexRenew. This model is used to manage revenue performance in the current year and to forecast revenue requirements, based on anticipated operating and capital costs, each year over a 10-year time horizon.

In addition to rate modeling, the AlexRenew Board of Directors (Board) has adopted a strong Financial Policy (see Appendix A) to guide the approach to setting rates and maintaining a sustainable financial position. These policies target key financial metrics, represent best practices, and ensure AlexRenew maintains cost-efficient operations while delivering superior public services for AlexRenew’s customers and community.

## The Rate Modeling Process

Annually, upon completion and acceptance of AlexRenew’s audited financial statements, and more frequently as necessary, rate consultants review and update the AlexRenew rate model. This process, and the model, is heavily data-driven and uses historical and projected data comprised of billing statistics, historical financial data, the current budget, and capital plan forecasts. The rate consultants perform comprehensive due diligence exercises to validate all information provided by AlexRenew and obtained from other relevant sources. Once validation is complete, the rate consultants review their findings with AlexRenew leadership to discuss observed historical trends, how they compare to prior forecasts, what the current projections are, and whether the consultants should adjust for known conditions, as a contingency.

The resultant revenues, and assumptions of additional debt and capital funding, are evaluated relative to AlexRenew’s annual cash flow requirements and likely financial position at year-end. This iterative process allows AlexRenew and its rate consultants to examine how subtle changes to rates or assumptions today have the potential to materially influence financial position across the forecast. It also allows for sensitivity analysis and the ability to examine AlexRenew’s financial profile under various hypothetical scenarios, which is instructive to management and provides a stronger basis for recommending the timing and magnitude of potential rate adjustments.

As a single, dominant revenue source that accounts for almost 50% of operating revenues, the Wastewater Treatment Charges are critical to the funding of current operations and long-term financial viability. As a result, it is imperative to combine a thorough understanding of the rate modeling process, strict adherence to the terms of the Indenture, faithfulness to AlexRenew’s Financial Policies, and the needs of the community when establishing rates and charges.

## Revenue Growth Assumptions

AlexRenew has historically modeled growth in Wastewater Treatment Charges of approximately 0.50% - 2.00% and Fairfax County Operating Expense Charges of approximately 1.00% - 3.00% when determining rates and revenues over the forecast period.

## Expenditure Growth Assumptions

AlexRenew has historically used CPI to evaluate costs over the forecast period and has commonly assumed an inflation range of 2.0% to 3.5%.

## Revenue Forecast Assumptions

Starting in FY 2020, AlexRenew began implementing a multi-year phased rate increase initiative, primarily to fund capital expenditures including the RiverRenew program. The revenue forecast that forms the basis of this budget includes annual rate increases that were adopted by AlexRenew’s Board for FY 2022 and FY 2023, as further described on the following page.

# Determining Rates, Charges and Revenues

The following schedule details the monthly rates and charges for all individually metered residential customers and commercial customers discharging sewage to and/or requiring wastewater treatment service from AlexRenew. Commercial wastewater customers include all commercial, industrial, government and other public agencies, master-metered residential, and all other accounts or customers not otherwise classified as individually metered residential customers.

A wastewater customer's monthly bill for wastewater interception, treatment and discharge services is based on the sum of their: (1) base charge and (2) wastewater treatment charge, as determined by water meter readings conducted by Virginia American Water, at the customer premise. The base charge serves as the minimum monthly bill for sewer service for all customers served by AlexRenew.

The AlexRenew Board of Directors previously approved a rate adjustment effective July 1, 2022 for the upcoming FY 2023. The adopted rates are shown below and are projected to increase the average monthly bill by approximately 6.5% or \$3/month based on average water usage. Based on current projections, these rate adjustments will allow AlexRenew to maintain its fiscal profile while funding the budget and capital program herein. The chart below details the rate structures in effect for FY 2021, FY 2022, and the upcoming FY 2023.

**Base Charge.** Charge per account based on meter size at the customer premise.

Description	Meter Size	Prior (Effective July 1, 2020) Monthly	Current (Effective July 1, 2021) Monthly	Adopted (Effective July 1, 2022) Monthly
Residential Base Charge	All Meters	\$11.54	\$12.34	\$13.14
Commercial Base Charge	5/8"	\$34.63	\$37.02	\$39.42
	3/4"	\$34.63	\$37.02	\$39.42
	1"	\$86.59	\$92.55	\$98.55
	1-1/2"	\$173.17	\$185.10	\$197.10
	2"	\$277.08	\$296.16	\$315.36
	3"	\$519.52	\$555.30	\$591.30
	4"	\$865.87	\$925.50	\$985.50
	6"	\$1,731.74	\$1,851.00	\$1,971.00
	8"	\$2,770.79	\$2,961.60	\$3,153.60
Residential Customer Activation Fee		\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00

**Treatment Charge.** Charge per account based on water consumption as measured by Virginia American Water from meter at customer premise.

Description	Meter Size	Prior (Effective July 1, 2020) Per 1,000 Gallons	Current (Effective July 1, 2021) Per 1,000 Gallons	Adopted (Effective July 1, 2022) Per 1,000 Gallons
Individual Meter Residential Wastewater Charge	All Meters	\$8.13	\$8.69	\$9.26
Commercial Wastewater Treatment Charge	All Meters	\$8.13	\$8.69	\$9.26

# Revenue Fund Statement

AlexRenew’s Indenture establishes nine (9) Funds into which monies may be deposited to manage operating and maintenance, non-operating, and capital obligations. The collection and deposit of monies typically occurs monthly at specified times and in specified amounts, and in a prescribed order of priority.

AlexRenew is required to collect and deposit *Revenues*, as defined in the Indenture, in the Revenue Fund and make monthly transfers to each of its actively managed Funds. Deposits to the Revenue Fund do not include Fairfax County Improvement, Renewal and Replacement (IRR) payments or Capital Contributions. These dollars are deposited by Fairfax County directly into the Joint Use Facilities Account of the IRR Fund or the Project or General Fund for capital outlay reimbursements, as appropriate.

The schedule below presents adopted, proposed, and estimated Revenues expected to be received by AlexRenew for the period FY 2022 – FY 2027, respectively. In addition, proposed Revenue transfers to various operating and non-operating Funds are provided to highlight the use or purpose of the funds.

Revenue Fund	Adopted FY2022	Proposed FY2023	VAR %	Estimated FY2024	Estimated FY2025	Estimated FY2026	Estimated FY2027
<b>REVENUES</b>							
AlexRenew Wastewater Treatment Charges	\$ 47,814,540	\$ 50,922,485	6%	\$ 53,621,377	\$ 56,302,446	\$ 59,004,963	\$ 60,067,052
Fairfax County Operating Expense Charge	10,785,305	11,694,706	8%	12,045,729	12,407,287	12,655,433	12,910,752
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 58,599,845</b>	<b>\$ 62,617,191</b>	<b>7%</b>	<b>\$ 65,667,106</b>	<b>\$ 68,709,733</b>	<b>\$ 71,660,396</b>	<b>\$ 72,977,805</b>
<b>TRANSFERS</b>							
Transfer to Operating Fund <sup>1</sup>	\$ 28,376,991	\$ 30,770,960	8%	\$ 31,496,409	\$ 32,441,600	\$ 33,039,087	\$ 33,700,069
Transfer to Parity Debt Service Fund	13,817,255	14,649,508	6%	16,358,494	19,036,687	21,257,774	21,405,144
Transfer to IRR Fund - Joint Use Facilities Account	2,319,561	2,410,801	4%	2,581,223	2,704,353	2,879,101	2,971,371
Transfer to IRR Fund - General Account	124,400	689,475	454%	2,077,725	191,000	166,000	166,000
Transfer to General Fund	13,961,638	14,096,447	1%	13,153,254	14,336,093	14,318,434	14,735,220
<b>Total Uses</b>	<b>\$ 58,599,845</b>	<b>\$ 62,617,191</b>	<b>7%</b>	<b>\$ 65,667,106</b>	<b>\$ 68,709,733</b>	<b>\$ 71,660,396</b>	<b>\$ 72,977,804</b>

<sup>1</sup>Includes entire Fairfax County Operating Expense Charge



# Fairfax County Contributions

The following schedule demonstrates the method by which Fairfax County annual payments and contributions are determined based on the capacity rights Fairfax County currently receives under the Agreement. The County currently makes equal monthly Operating Expense Charge installments into the Revenue Fund, equal monthly contributions into the Joint Use Facilities Account of the IRR Fund, and variable monthly capital contributions (formulaic reimbursements based actual capital expenditures) into the Project Fund.

Fairfax County Contributions	Adopted FY2022	Proposed FY2023	VAR %	Estimated FY2024	Estimated FY2025	Estimated FY2026	Estimated FY2027
<b>Operating Expense Charge:</b>							
Total Estimated Operating Expenses	\$ 28,386,991	\$ 30,442,988	7%	\$ 31,356,278	\$ 32,296,966	\$ 32,942,905	\$ 33,601,763
Less Estimated "Alexandria Only" Expenses	(4,379,920)	(4,414,233)	1%	(4,546,660)	(4,683,060)	(4,776,721)	(4,872,256)
Net Estimated Joint Operating Expenses	\$ 24,007,071	\$ 26,028,755	8%	\$ 26,809,617	\$ 27,613,906	\$ 28,166,184	\$ 28,729,508
Estimated Fairfax County Net Flow	45.0%	45.0%		45.0%	45.0%	45.0%	45.0%
Estimated Fairfax County Operating Expense Charge	10,803,182	11,712,940	8%	12,064,328	12,426,258	12,674,783	12,928,278
Less Alexandria Only Flow Charge	(17,877)	(18,234)	2%	(18,599)	(18,971)	(19,350)	(17,526)
<b>Estimated Fairfax County Operating Expense Charge</b>	<b>\$ 10,785,305</b>	<b>\$ 11,694,706</b>	<b>8%</b>	<b>\$ 12,045,729</b>	<b>\$ 12,407,287</b>	<b>\$ 12,655,433</b>	<b>\$ 12,910,752</b>
<b>IRR Fund - Joint Account Contribution:</b>							
Estimated Joint Use Plant Investment	\$ 809,394,053	\$ 841,231,254	4%	\$ 900,699,169	\$ 943,664,099	\$ 1,004,641,248	\$ 1,036,838,184
Estimated Joint Use IRR Funding Percentage	0.7%	0.7%	0%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%
Estimated Joint Use IRR Investment	\$ 5,665,758	\$ 5,888,619	4%	\$ 6,304,894	\$ 6,605,649	\$ 7,032,489	\$ 7,257,867
Investment Allocation at 60%	\$ 5,269,155	\$ 5,476,416	4%	\$ 5,863,551	\$ 6,143,254	\$ 6,540,215	\$ 6,749,816
Investment Allocation at 49%	339,946	353,317	4%	378,294	396,339	421,949	435,472
Investment Allocation at 32%	56,658	58,886	4%	63,049	66,056	70,325	72,579
<b>Total IRR - Joint Account Investment</b>	<b>\$ 5,665,758</b>	<b>\$ 5,888,619</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>\$ 6,304,894</b>	<b>\$ 6,605,649</b>	<b>\$ 7,032,489</b>	<b>\$ 7,257,867</b>
Fairfax County Allocation at 60%	\$ 3,161,493	\$ 3,285,850	4%	\$ 3,518,131	\$ 3,685,952	\$ 3,924,129	\$ 4,049,890
Fairfax County Allocation at 49%	166,573	173,125	4%	185,364	194,206	206,755	213,381
Fairfax County Allocation at 32%	18,130	18,844	4%	20,176	21,138	22,504	23,225
<b>Total Fairfax County IRR - Joint Account Contribution</b>	<b>3,346,197</b>	<b>3,477,819</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>3,723,670</b>	<b>3,901,297</b>	<b>4,153,388</b>	<b>4,286,496</b>
Alex Renew Joint IRR Contribution	2,319,561	2,410,801	4%	2,581,223	2,704,353	2,879,101	2,971,371
<b>Capital Project Contribution - Joint Use Facilities:</b>							
Estimated Joint Capital Improvements at 60%/40%	\$ 13,059,213	\$ 37,150,225	184%	\$ 25,649,630	\$ 43,395,891	\$ 30,910,000	\$ 21,705,000
Fairfax County Allocation at 60%	7,835,528	22,290,135	184%	15,389,778	26,037,535	18,546,000	13,023,000
Estimated Joint Capital Improvements at 49%/51%	1,110,000	650,000	-41%	150,000	150,000	1,200,000	-
Fairfax County Allocation at 49%	543,900	318,500	-41%	73,500	-	588,000	-
Estimated Joint Capital Improvements RiverRenew	93,320,649	57,800,000	-38%	73,700,000	90,900,000	9,300,000	-
Fairfax County Allocation <sup>1</sup>	11,471,731	8,091,252	-29%	10,158,466	14,521,004	820,409	-
Estimated Joint Capital Improvements at 32%/68%	-	-	0%	-	-	300,000	-
Fairfax County Allocation at 32%	-	-	0%	-	-	96,000	-
Total Fairfax County Capital Contribution	<b>19,851,158</b>	<b>30,699,887</b>	<b>55%</b>	<b>25,621,744</b>	<b>40,558,539</b>	<b>20,050,409</b>	<b>13,023,000</b>
<b>Total Fairfax County Contributions</b>	<b>\$ 33,982,661</b>	<b>\$ 45,872,411</b>	<b>35%</b>	<b>\$ 41,391,143</b>	<b>\$ 56,867,122</b>	<b>\$ 36,859,230</b>	<b>\$ 30,220,249</b>

<sup>1</sup> Fairfax County allocation based on Contractor Schedule of Values (Rev 1)

# Operating Fund Statement



AlexRenew manages its Operating Fund by functional area and strategic outcome. This allows the enterprise to understand the impact of each department on the overall budget and how monies are being spent to achieve key business objectives.

## Operational Excellence.

This element of the operating budget primarily includes utilities and chemicals required to meet all regulatory compliance obligations for AlexRenew’s cleaned water product as well as ongoing operating needs such as bio-solids reuse and solids disposal.

## Public Engagement and Trust.

This operating budget category includes community education and outreach, and customer collection and billing services.

## Watershed Stewardship.

This operating budget item encompasses the costs for legal, financial, and engineering partners. It also includes the cost of supporting the operations and maintenance associated with the City’s capacity rights at the Arlington County Water Pollution Control Plant.

## Adaptive Culture.

This operating budget category covers personnel services including all compensation related costs, required safety materials, training and professional development, and licensing and dues. This operating budget item also contains the ancillary services required to ensure clean, safe water for the community and environment, including laboratory testing and research support.

## Effective Financial Stewardship.

This component of the operating budget covers all preventative and corrective maintenance for infrastructure assets, technology investments, general back-office support, and annual asset renewal and insurance needs.

Operating Fund	Adopted FY2022	Proposed FY2023	VAR %	Estimated FY2024	Estimated FY2025	Estimated FY2026	Estimated FY2027
<b>REVENUES</b>							
Transfer from Revenue Fund	\$ 28,376,991	\$ 30,770,960	8%	\$ 31,496,409	\$ 32,441,600	\$ 33,039,087	\$ 33,700,069
Interest Income	10,000	10,000	0%	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 28,386,991</b>	<b>\$ 30,780,960</b>	<b>8%</b>	<b>\$ 31,506,409</b>	<b>\$ 32,451,600</b>	<b>\$ 33,049,087</b>	<b>\$ 33,710,069</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>							
Operational Excellence	\$ 7,168,460	\$ 8,752,407	22%	\$ 9,014,980	\$ 9,285,429	\$ 9,471,138	\$ 9,660,560
Public Engagement and Trust	2,385,686	2,564,960	8%	2,641,909	2,721,166	2,775,589	2,831,101
Watershed Stewardship	2,758,250	2,622,403	-5%	2,701,075	2,782,108	2,837,750	2,894,505
Adaptive Culture	14,073,082	14,657,154	4%	15,096,868	15,549,774	15,860,770	16,177,985
Effective Financial Stewardship	2,001,514	1,846,064	-8%	1,901,446	1,958,489	1,997,659	2,037,612
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 28,386,992</b>	<b>\$ 30,442,988</b>	<b>7%</b>	<b>\$ 31,356,278</b>	<b>\$ 32,296,966</b>	<b>\$ 32,942,905</b>	<b>\$ 33,601,763</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE - Beginning</b>	<b>\$ 4,666,355</b>	<b>\$ 4,666,354</b>		<b>\$ 5,004,326</b>	<b>\$ 5,154,457</b>	<b>\$ 5,309,091</b>	<b>\$ 5,415,272</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE - Ending <sup>1</sup></b>	<b>\$ 4,666,354</b>	<b>\$ 5,004,326</b>		<b>\$ 5,154,457</b>	<b>\$ 5,309,091</b>	<b>\$ 5,415,272</b>	<b>\$ 5,523,577</b>

<sup>1</sup> Operating Reserve Requirement of 60 days cash

# Adaptive Culture Highlights

AlexRenew continues to invest in its workforce to attract, retain and continuously develop top tier water sector professionals. Over \$13.3 million (44%) of AlexRenew’s budgeted operating expenditures are utilized for personnel expenses, consisting of salaries and benefits. Salaries are provided for full and part time employees, while fringe benefits for qualifying employees include healthcare, retirement, social security, short and long-term disability, personal protective gear and other competitive benefits. Paid time off is provided at a rate based on years of service.

Personnel Budget		Operating Budget	
Salaries	\$ 9,739,942	Personnel	\$ 13,339,176
Benefits	3,599,234	Non-Personnel	17,103,812
<b>Total Personnel Budget</b>	<b>\$ 13,339,176</b>	<b>Total Operating Budget</b>	<b>\$ 30,442,988</b>

Other personnel and compensation highlights from the FY 2023 Budget include:

- In keeping with AlexRenew’s Board enacted compensation philosophy, AlexRenew recently completed a compensation study to benchmark positions and determine the competitive posture of AlexRenew’s compensation packages. AlexRenew has 14 general salary grades. The results of the compensation study led to adjustments in salary bands and positions, which have been incorporated into the FY 2023 budget. Employees are eligible for performance-based pay increases ranging from 2.0 to 5.0% of salary.
- In December 2021, AlexRenew received the employee health insurance renewal rates from United Healthcare. The renewal rate was four percent (4%). AlexRenew will continue to offer only one medical plan option, High Deductible with a Health Savings Account. AlexRenew pays 85% for employee-only premiums and 83% of dependent coverage.
- AlexRenew continues to offer a benefits program that balances quality and affordability and includes broad offerings such as the Employee Assistance Program, short and long term disability, family care & tutoring services through Care@Work, legal and identity theft support, and a robust Employee Wellness Incentive Program that encourages participation in wellness program activities, events, and challenges.
- A total of 1,440 hours of safety training are planned for AlexRenew employees during FY 2023, reflecting investment in the safety of AlexRenew team members beyond mandated trainings.

## Retirement Benefit

Budgeted funds for staff retirement are the contributions AlexRenew pays into the Virginia Retirement System (VRS). VRS administers pension plans and other benefits for Virginia’s covered public sector employees and updates the employer contribution every other even calendar year. AlexRenew’s contribution to VRS increased from 7.27% to 8.19% in July 2022 through June 2024.

Full-time, regular employees hired since January 1, 2014 have been placed into the VRS Hybrid plan unless they are already participating in VRS from previous employment. The VRS Hybrid plan does not offer disability benefits as part of its core provisions. VRS has offered the VLDP (Virginia Local Disability Plan) for jurisdictions who do not elect to opt out. AlexRenew has opted out of the VLDP Plan and provides a comparable disability plan.

AlexRenew currently has 20 employees in the VRS Plan 1 retirement plan, which allowed enrollment before July 1, 2010. AlexRenew has 7 employees in the VRS 2 retirement plan, which was available between July 1, 2010 and December 31, 2013. 71 employees are enrolled in the VRS Hybrid plan, which started on January 1, 2014 and is still in effect.

## Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)

OPEB funding supports retiree healthcare benefits. The FY 2023 budget provides for approximately \$150,000 in OPEB funding. AlexRenew currently has 5 retirees receiving this benefit.

# Adaptive Culture Highlights

## Workforce by Full Time Equivalent (FTE)

As shown below by Focus Area, the FY 2023 budget includes a modest increase in head count (the addition of two FTEs) compared to the FY 2022 Adopted Budget.

Focus Area	FY 2022 Adopted	FY 2023 Proposed	FTE Impact
<b>Effective Financial Stewardship</b>			
Executive	5	4	-1
Finance	11	11	0
Subtotal	16	15	-1
<b>Watershed Stewardship</b>			
Strategy & Policy	3	5	+2
Laboratory	8	7	-1
Subtotal	11	12	+1
<b>Public Engagement and Trust</b>			
Communications	2.5	5	+2.5
Subtotal	2.5	5	+2.5
<b>Operational Excellence</b>			
Operations & Maintenance	69	70	+1
Engineering & Planning	12	8	-4
Information Systems	7	9	+2
Subtotal	88	87	-1
<b>Adaptive Culture</b>			
Human Resources	3	3.5	+0.5
Subtotal	3	3.5	+0.5
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>120.5</b>	<b>122.5</b>	<b>+2</b>

## Equity in the Workplace

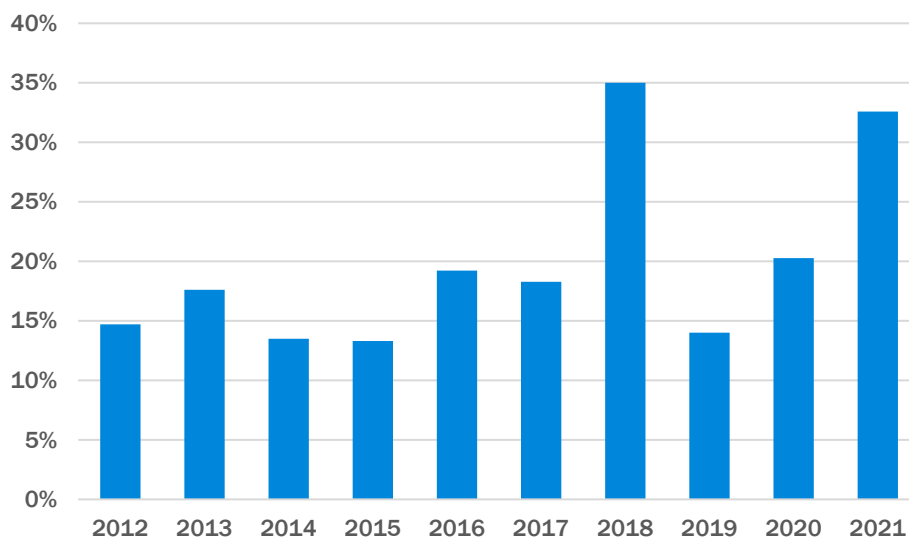
AlexRenew is committed to fostering, promoting, and preserving a culture of diversity and inclusion throughout the workplace. To support this commitment, our current diversity and inclusion initiatives extend to our practices and policies on recruitment and selection; compensation and benefits; professional development and training; and the ongoing development of a work environment built on the premise of gender and diversity equity.

# Adaptive Culture Highlights

## Workforce Impacts

AlexRenew saw continued workforce impacts due to pandemic related stresses as employees made life decisions affecting their tenure at AlexRenew. AlexRenew continues to utilize the apprentice program for succession development for its trades.

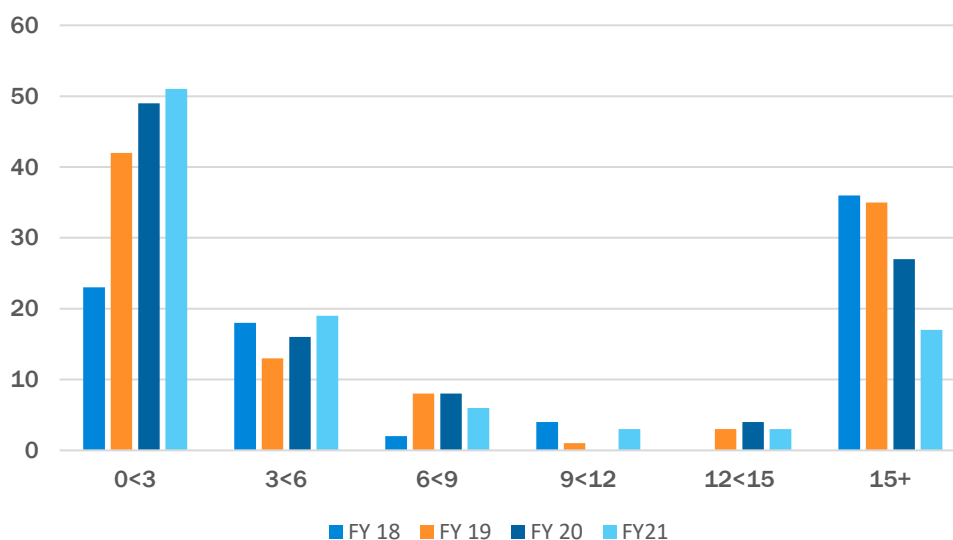
### Turnover



## Years of Service

Almost three quarters of the current workforce (70%) has been employed with AlexRenew for ten years or less while 30% have worked for AlexRenew for more than 10 years. The average years of service is currently nine (9) years. Over the past three years, the number of AlexRenew employees with less than three years of service increased while those with fifteen years of service or more decreased, in part due to a voluntary retirement program initiated during 2020.

### Workforce Years of Service

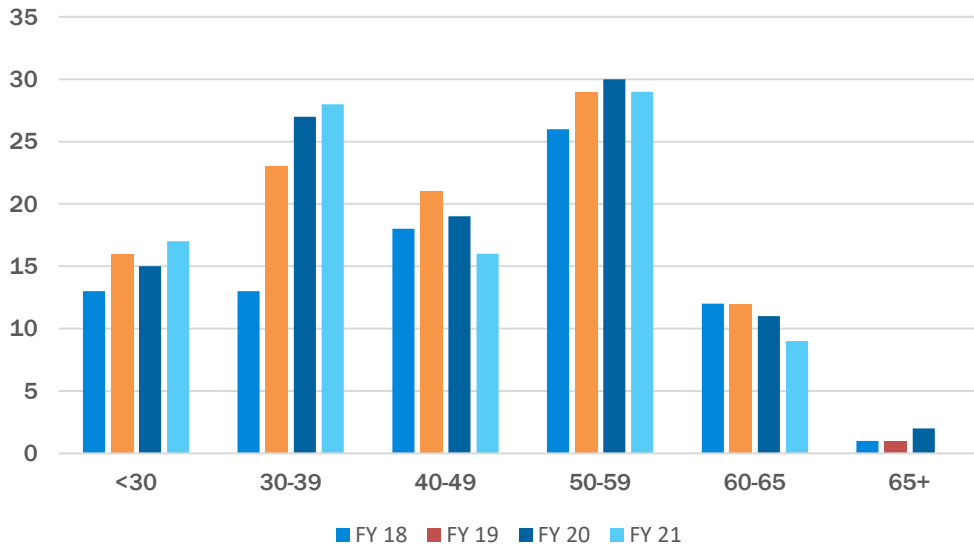


# Adaptive Culture Highlights

## Employee Demographics

Over eighty three percent (83%) of AlexRenew’s workforce falls within the ages of 30 and 60 years old with an average age of 44 years old. The percentage of the AlexRenew workforce in the 30-39 and 50-59 age range have increased considerably over the past three years, while the 60-65 age range has declined.

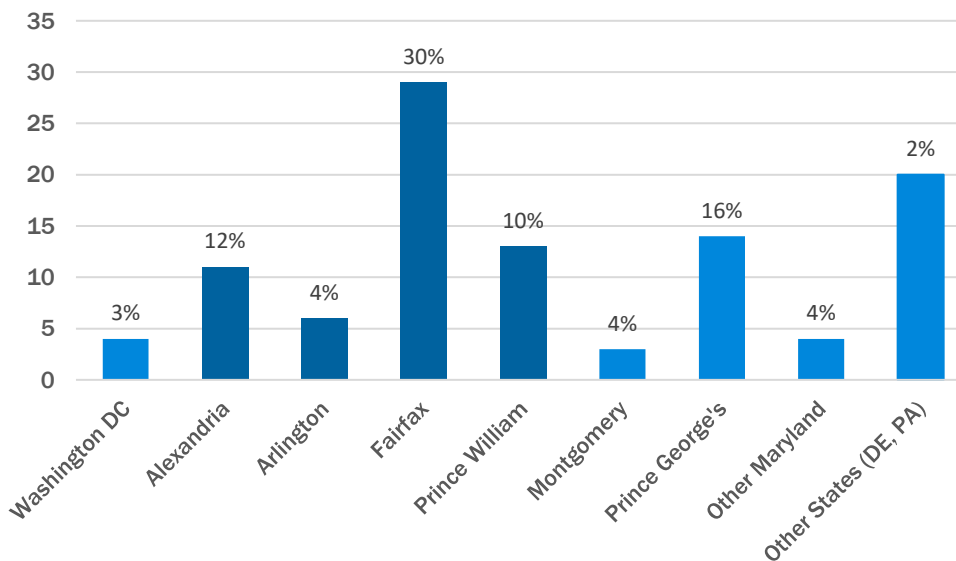
### Workforce Age in Years



## Employee Home Address by Locality

Just over half (57%) of AlexRenew’s workforce live in Virginia (depicted in dark blue below) and twelve percent (12%) live in the City of Alexandria. The remainder live in Washington DC (3%) or in surrounding states such as Maryland.

### Employee Address by Locality



# Parity Debt Service Fund Statement

The Parity Debt Service Fund includes the amounts due in FY 2023 to pay principal and interest on outstanding and projected AlexRenew debt. To date, AlexRenew has borrowed from the Virginia Clean Water Revolving Loan Fund (CWRLF) and Virginia Pooled Financing Program (VPFP) through the Virginia Resources Authority (VRA) as well as through the federal Water Infrastructure Financing and Innovation Act (WIFIA) loan program. Within the context of the Indenture, capital funding in this manner is deemed parity debt.

During FY 2021, AlexRenew issued two new sewer revenue bonds to fund construction associated with the RiverRenew capital program – a loan of up to \$185.6 million from the CWRLF and a loan of up to \$320.9 million from the WIFIA program. In total, the FY 2023 budget assumes that AlexRenew funds \$118 million of its capital spending through debt or grants.

The debt service schedules below make certain assumptions about the pace of spending the debt proceeds and the repayment schedules shown for the Series 2021 CWRLF and WIFIA Bonds may vary (but will not exceed) the levels shown below. AlexRenew’s outstanding bonds bear interest at fixed interest rates; the Series 2021 CWRLF Bonds at 1.35%, the Series 2021 WIFIA Bonds at a 1.88% and the Series 2019 Bonds at a 1.10%. Repayment of the Series 2021 CWRLF Bonds begins in the upcoming FY 2023 while the Series 2021 WIFIA Bond payments begin in FY 2025. AlexRenew is also working with its financial advisor and the CWRLF to reset the rate on its Series 2011 Bonds for net present value savings, which are not yet reflected in the figures below.

AlexRenew also currently maintains a \$30 million line of credit with a commercial bank to provide cash flow flexibility. AlexRenew fully drew on the facility in FY 2021 to fund RiverRenew construction and expects to repay the line with bond proceeds in the future. The line of credit bears interest at a variable rate. The line of credit is considered subordinate debt under the Indenture and as such, projected interest and fees associated with it are budgeted as an operating expense rather than included in the Parity Debt Service fund.

Parity Debt Service Fund	Adopted FY2022	Proposed FY2023	Estimated FY2024	Estimated FY2025	Estimated FY2026	Estimated FY2027
<b>REVENUES</b>						
Beginning Balance	\$ 12,365	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ (0)	\$ (0)	\$ 0
Transfer from Revenue Fund	13,817,255	14,649,508	16,358,494	19,036,687	21,257,774	21,405,144
Interest Income	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>13,919,620</b>	<b>14,739,508</b>	<b>16,448,494</b>	<b>19,126,687</b>	<b>21,347,774</b>	<b>21,495,144</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>						
VRA BOND SERIES 00B INTEREST	\$ 345,827	\$ 77,464	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
VRA BOND SERIES 00B PRINCIPAL	6,589,727	4,024,113	-	-	-	-
VRA BOND SERIES 04 INTEREST	45,433	31,609	17,646	3,543	-	-
VRA BOND SERIES 04 PRINCIPAL	1,378,979	1,392,803	1,406,766	708,669	-	-
VRA BOND SERIES 06 INTEREST	48,246	39,187	30,038	20,798	12,979	5,589
VRA BOND SERIES 06 PRINCIPAL	903,561	912,620	921,769	830,185	737,180	744,570
VRA BOND SERIES 09 INTEREST	197,438	175,299	152,554	129,186	105,178	80,512
VRA BOND SERIES 09 PRINCIPAL	808,439	830,578	853,324	876,692	900,700	925,366
VRA BOND SERIES 11 INTEREST	129,590	120,332	110,856	101,157	91,277	81,063
VRA BOND SERIES 11 PRINCIPAL	391,620	400,877	410,353	420,053	429,982	440,146
VRA BOND SERIES 14A INTEREST	120,112	112,361	104,513	96,566	88,520	80,373
VRA BOND SERIES 14A PRINCIPAL	618,159	625,910	633,758	641,705	649,751	657,899
VRA BOND SERIES 14B INTEREST	22,362	20,857	19,333	17,792	16,231	14,652
VRA BOND SERIES 14B PRINCIPAL	125,062	126,567	128,117	128,859	130,410	132,771
VRA BOND SERIES 14C INTEREST	855,463	841,625	827,019	811,772	795,756	775,714
VRA BOND SERIES 14C PRINCIPAL	260,000	280,000	290,000	305,000	320,000	490,000
VRA BOND SERIES 17A INTEREST	907,506	892,772	862,534	830,759	797,319	762,084
VRA BOND SERIES 17A PRINCIPAL	-	575,000	605,000	635,000	670,000	705,000
VRA BOND SERIES 19 INTEREST	167,096	114,070	112,970	111,870	110,220	107,470
VRA BOND SERIES 19 PRINCIPAL	5,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	300,000	100,000
VRA BOND SERIES 21 INTEREST	-	3,045,463	3,597,117	8,867,258	2,293,042	2,234,383
VRA BOND SERIES 21 PRINCIPAL	-	-	5,264,825	2,442,336	6,514,011	6,572,670
WIFIA BOND SERIES 21 INTEREST	-	-	-	1,047,488	6,284,926	6,284,098
WIFIA BOND SERIES 21 PRINCIPAL	-	-	-	-	100,291	300,784
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 13,919,620</b>	<b>\$ 14,739,509</b>	<b>\$ 16,448,494</b>	<b>\$ 19,126,687</b>	<b>\$ 21,347,774</b>	<b>\$ 21,495,144</b>
Total Interest	2,839,073	5,471,040	5,834,582	12,038,188	10,595,449	10,425,938
Total Principal	11,080,547	9,268,468	10,613,912	7,088,499	10,752,325	11,069,206

# IRR Fund Statement - Joint Use Facilities Account

The Improvement, Renewal & Replacement (IRR) Fund – Joint Use Facilities Account funds the project costs associated with the upgrade of infrastructure and equipment for the portions of the facility used jointly by the City and Fairfax County.

As noted in the accompanying schedule, contributions to the Joint Use Facilities Account are made annually by both AlexRenew and Fairfax County in a combined amount equal to 0.7% of AlexRenew’s estimated joint capital asset value for FY 2023. Fairfax County’s portion of the total contribution is also based on the allocation percentages detailed on page 16 and affirmed in the Agreement.

Planned spending in the IRR program is expected to increase in the upcoming FY 2023 to provide funding for smaller projects in broad, treatment-process-based categories (e.g., preliminary/primary, secondary, solids, tertiary), as well as several new projects (e.g., UV system rehabilitation, warehouse upgrades, network upgrades, SCADA/PLC work) and ongoing investments in cybersecurity.

IRR Fund - Joint Use Facilities Account	Adopted FY2022	Proposed FY2023	VAR %	Estimated FY2024	Estimated FY2025	Estimated FY2026	Estimated FY2027
<b>REVENUES</b>							
Revenue Fund Transfer	\$ 2,319,561	\$ 2,410,801	4%	\$ 2,581,223	\$ 2,704,353	\$ 2,704,353	\$ 2,879,101
Fairfax County Contribution	3,346,197	3,477,819	4%	3,477,819	3,723,670	3,901,297	4,153,388
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 5,665,758</b>	<b>\$ 5,888,619</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>\$ 6,059,042</b>	<b>\$ 6,428,023</b>	<b>\$ 6,605,649</b>	<b>\$ 7,032,489</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>							
Campus Digital Signage	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 140,000	\$ -
Campus Wide Projects	315,600	1,178,756	273%	1,101,944	1,200,000	1,200,000	2,281,699
Collection System Projects	15,000	15,000	0%	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Compliance Laboratory	-	45,500	100%	50,000	20,000	-	20,000
Information Technology Projects	1,350,000	3,000,000	122%	2,000,000	1,800,000	1,000,000	500,000
Preliminary / Primary Infrastructure	80,000	80,800	1%	85,648	86,504	87,370	34,948
PLC Equipment and Network Upgrades	-	300,000	100%	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
Safety and Security	-	355,000	100%	355,000	-	-	-
Secondary Infrastructure	1,638,000	1,737,099	6%	1,754,470	1,772,015	1,789,735	1,807,633
Solids Infrastructure	1,635,500	1,000,000	-39%	750,000	750,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Tertiary Infrastructure	633,000	2,240,700	254%	2,252,100	1,763,900	1,776,000	683,500
UV System Rehabilitation	-	225,000	100%	-	-	325,810	-
Warehouse and Inventory Upgrades	-	150,000	100%	500,000	500,000	150,000	25,000
WRRF Fire Alarm Upgrade	-	-	-	-	50,000	300,000	1,000,000
Joint IRR Expenses	<b>\$ 5,667,100</b>	<b>\$ 10,327,856</b>	<b>82%</b>	<b>\$ 9,164,163</b>	<b>\$ 8,257,420</b>	<b>\$ 8,083,916</b>	<b>\$ 7,667,781</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE - Beginning</b>	<b>\$ 12,445,000</b>	<b>\$ 11,545,464</b>		<b>\$ 7,106,227</b>	<b>\$ 4,001,106</b>	<b>\$ 2,171,710</b>	<b>\$ 693,443</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE - Ending</b>	<b>\$ 11,545,464</b>	<b>\$ 7,106,227</b>		<b>\$ 4,001,106</b>	<b>\$ 2,171,710</b>	<b>\$ 693,443</b>	<b>\$ 58,151</b>



# IRR Fund Statement - General Account

The Improvement, Renewal & Replacement (IRR) Fund – General Account funds the project costs associated with the upgrade of infrastructure and equipment for the portions of the facility used for the benefit of the City only.

Contributions to the General Account are made annually for projects AlexRenew determines are necessary to maintain the safe and effective operation of the facility.

The proposed Alex-only IRR program increased year-over-year to accommodate the procurement and implementation of a new customer information system that is required by January 2024 and maintains funding levels for collection system and Alex-only campus needs.

IRR Fund - General Account	Adopted FY2022	Proposed FY2023	VAR %	Estimated FY2024	Estimated FY2025	Estimated FY2026	Estimated FY2027
<b>Revenues</b>							
Revenue Fund Transfer	\$ 124,400	\$ 689,475		\$ 2,077,725	\$ 191,000	\$ 166,000	\$ 166,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 124,400</b>	<b>\$ 689,475</b>	<b>454%</b>	<b>\$ 2,077,725</b>	<b>\$ 191,000</b>	<b>\$ 166,000</b>	<b>\$ 166,000</b>
<b>Expenses</b>							
Billing and Customer Information System	\$ -	\$ 523,475	-	\$ 1,728,725	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -
Campus Wide Projects	21,000	22,000	5%	205,000	22,000	22,000	22,000
Collection System Projects	103,400	144,000	39%	144,000	144,000	144,000	144,000
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 124,400</b>	<b>\$ 689,475</b>	<b>454%</b>	<b>\$ 2,077,725</b>	<b>\$ 191,000</b>	<b>\$ 166,000</b>	<b>\$ 166,000</b>

# General Fund Statement



The General Fund is the repository of funds remaining after deposits to all other Funds are made and may be used for any lawful purpose of AlexRenew. AlexRenew uses the General Fund to finance City-only capital improvements, contribute PAYGO (cash) funding to the Joint capital program, manage unanticipated expenditures, and maintain sufficient reserves to promote ongoing financial strength.

The General Fund balance is projected to decrease slightly (by \$1.2 million or 3%) through FY 2023 but remain strong at fiscal year-end, with a projected balance of over \$35 million.

General Fund	Adopted FY2022	Proposed FY2023	VAR %	Estimated FY2024	Estimated FY2025	Estimated FY2026	Estimated FY2027
<b>REVENUES</b>							
Revenue Fund Transfer	\$ 13,961,638	\$ 14,096,447	1%	\$ 13,153,254	\$ 14,336,093	\$ 14,318,434	\$ 14,735,220
Interest Income	15,000	15,000	0%	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 13,976,638</b>	<b>\$ 14,111,447</b>	<b>1%</b>	<b>\$ 13,168,254</b>	<b>\$ 14,351,093</b>	<b>\$ 14,333,434</b>	<b>\$ 14,750,220</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>							
Alex-only General Capital Expenses	\$ 4,532,005	\$ 3,481,290	-23%	\$ 5,629,800	\$ 6,366,008	\$ 5,096,386	\$ 3,667,740
Transfer to Joint CIP Project Fund	17,527,058	11,886,206	-32%	7,017,043	12,687,119	0	0
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 22,059,063</b>	<b>\$ 15,367,496</b>	<b>-30%</b>	<b>\$ 12,646,843</b>	<b>\$ 19,053,127</b>	<b>\$ 5,096,386</b>	<b>\$ 3,667,740</b>
<b>Fund Balance Increase (Decrease)</b>	<b>\$ (8,082,424)</b>	<b>\$ (1,256,049)</b>		<b>\$ 521,411</b>	<b>\$ (4,702,034)</b>	<b>\$ 9,237,048</b>	<b>\$ 11,082,480</b>
<b>Fund Balance - Beginning</b>	<b>\$ 45,046,760</b>	<b>\$ 42,250,354</b>		<b>\$ 36,964,336</b>	<b>\$ 37,485,746</b>	<b>\$ 37,485,746</b>	<b>\$ 32,783,713</b>
<b>Fund Balance - Ending</b>	<b>\$ 36,964,336</b>	<b>\$ 40,994,305</b>		<b>\$ 37,485,746</b>	<b>\$ 32,783,713</b>	<b>\$ 46,722,794</b>	<b>\$ 43,866,193</b>
<b>General Reserve sub-Fund <sup>1</sup></b>	<b>\$ (4,666,355)</b>	<b>\$ (5,004,327)</b>		<b>\$ (5,154,457)</b>	<b>\$ (5,309,090)</b>	<b>\$ (5,309,090)</b>	<b>\$ (5,415,272)</b>
<b>Available Balance</b>	<b>\$ 32,297,981</b>	<b>\$ 35,989,978</b>	<b>11%</b>	<b>\$ 32,331,290</b>	<b>\$ 27,474,622</b>	<b>\$ 41,413,704</b>	<b>\$ 38,450,921</b>

<sup>1</sup> Additional Operating Reserve Requirement of 60 days cash per Board-approved Financial Policies

# Capital Improvement Program

---

## Capital Improvement Program

AlexRenew manages its capital outlay for both Joint Use and City only infrastructure and equipment through its Capital Improvement Program (CIP). The CIP is summarized in the 10-year plan and is a key element in planning for and managing to future regulatory compliance through large-scale capital investments.

The 10-year plan is an important tool used to formulate future project financing plans, maximize federal and state grant opportunities, proactively plan for the replacement or reconstruction of essential assets nearing the end of their service life, and schedule and coordinate the execution of multiple projects to minimize operational impact. The FY 2023 – FY 2032 CIP includes project cost assumptions for all capital projects, including the RiverRenew program, as well as the Improvement, Renewal and Replacement program.

While the CIP provides a long-term roadmap for planned capital expenditures, AlexRenew retains the ability to defer projects if needed, and may elect to defer certain new capital projects, depending on revenue performance throughout the fiscal year.

## Definition of Capital Projects

A capital project involves expenditures to construct or acquire assets of a relatively permanent nature such as property, plant, and equipment with a useful life that exceeds approximately two years.

## CIP Funding

Potential funding sources for CIP projects include loans from the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality (VA DEQ), Clean Water Revolving Loan Fund (CWRLF), Virginia Pooled Financing Program (VPFP), Commonwealth of Virginia Grant programs, Water Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act (WIFIA) loans, revenue bond issues, bank loans and lines of credit, grants, and AlexRenew cash and reserves, also called pay-as-you-go (PAYGO) funds. To comply with its Board-adopted Financial Policies, AlexRenew funds at least 15% of the annual CIP with PAYGO funds.

## Alex-Only CIP

Capital projects that are the responsibility of AlexRenew only are funded from General Fund resources and/or using various financing instruments. Costs associated with the Alex-only CIP are detailed on page 32 and specific project information is provided on pages 33-49.

## Joint-Use CIP

Capital projects for which AlexRenew and Fairfax County share joint responsibility are funded pay-as-you-go from General Fund resources and/or using various financing instruments. Costs associated with the Joint Use Facilities CIP are detailed on pages 50-51 and project information is found on pages 52-109.

## Proposed CIP Overview

AlexRenew is proposing a FY 2023 capital budget of \$175.8 million and a total 10-year capital budget of \$678.6 million. Based on current project spending projections, the capital spend in FY 2023 is expected to be similar to the year prior and remain at a similarly elevated level until the RiverRenew Tunnel System project concludes. The total 10-year budgeted CIP expenditures decreased year-over-year as the first major year of Tunnel System spend was completed in the prior FY 2022.

In addition to RiverRenew, highlights of the FY 2023 CIP include:

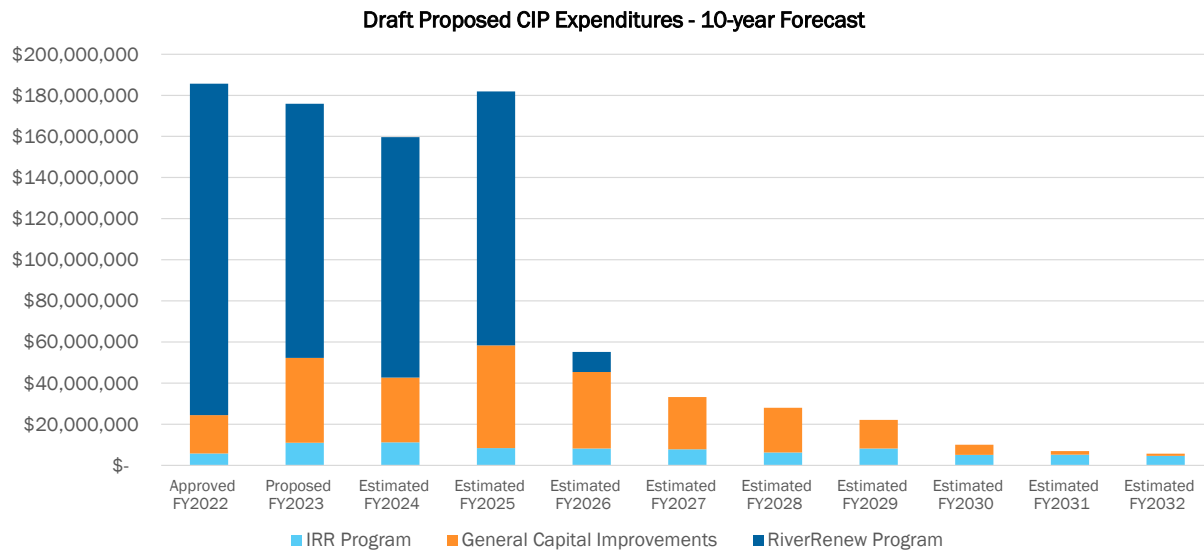
- Funding for City-only projects such as improvements to the Potomac Yard and Four Mile Run Pump Stations and design and construction of the Innovation District Pump Station
- Continued funding for ongoing Joint CIP projects such as Preliminary/Primary System Upgrades, Tertiary Filter Repairs, W3 System Improvements, and Solids Master Planning work
- New funding for CIP projects that grew out of IRR work related to the Preliminary Settling Tanks and Secondary Settling Tanks
- New funding to track study drivers in areas such as regulatory strategy, sustainability and resilience

# Capital Improvement Program

Highlights of the 10-year plan include:

- Continued funding for the RiverRenew Tunnel System project through 2025
- Continued funding for Preliminary Primary System upgrades through 2026
- Increased investments for IT systems and infrastructure and care of existing digital assets
- Funding for future Solids Management projects to come from master planning initiative through 2029
- Continued capital contributions to Arlington County
- Periodic plant and external systems odor control system upgrades
- Contingency based on overall capital spend

The graph below illustrates the planned capital spending over the 10-year period including the significant increase in capital spend for RiverRenew through 2025.



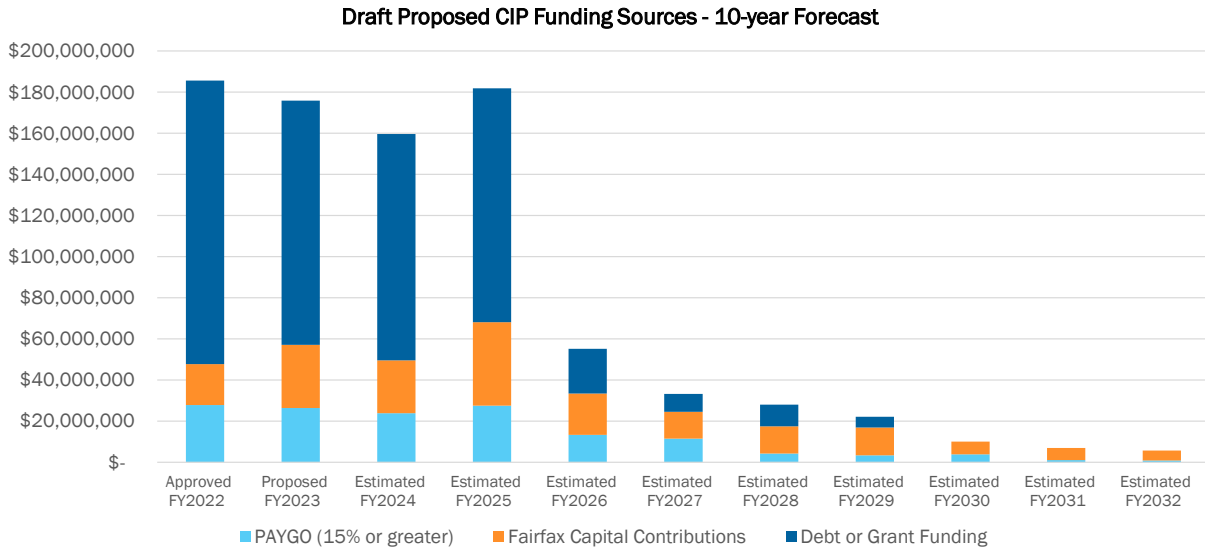
The specific funding sources for the proposed CIP include PAYGO (cash contributions from AlexRenew’s operations and reserves), capital contributions from Fairfax County (which are determined according to negotiated percentages for the relevant project), and debt or grant funding. Per AlexRenew’s Financial Policies, at least 15% of the CIP is funded from PAYGO each fiscal year.

Expected debt and grant funding sources include proceeds from four existing AlexRenew loans – its Series 2017, Series 2019 and Series 2021 Bonds issued through the Virginia Clean Water Revolving Loan Fund (CWRLF) and the Series 2021 WIFIA loan. Additional details on the loans can be found on pages 23-24 under the detailed Parity Debt Service Fund statement.

Although funding from the debt facilities is projected to be sufficient to fund the capital plan, AlexRenew has also pursued grant funding to support the RiverRenew program; to the extent additional grant proceeds are available in the coming fiscal years, a like amount less debt would be utilized to fund capital work that year. The graph on the following page illustrates the planned capital funding sources over the 10-year period including the significant debt financing to be utilized in the next several fiscal years to fund the high level of ongoing RiverRenew construction.

# Capital Improvement Program

The proposed CIP and related funding strategies comply with all relevant AlexRenew financial policies including the required 15% PAYGO funding requirement and sufficient projected net revenues to produce coverage of debt service requirements in excess of the 1.5x policy minimum.



The pages to follow provide additional detail on the specific funding levels for each project over each of the next ten fiscal years, as well as a project sheet for each major project detailing the project’s description, justification, benefits, milestones, useful life, and impact to the community.

# FY23 10-year Capital Improvement Program - Summary



## SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES

	Approved FY2022	Proposed FY2023	Estimated FY2024	Estimated FY2025	Estimated FY2026	Estimated FY2027	Estimated FY2028	Estimated FY2029	Estimated FY2030	Estimated FY2031	Estimated FY2032	Project Totals FY23-32
<b>IRR Program</b>												
Alex-only IRR	\$ 124,400	\$ 689,475	\$ 2,077,725	\$ 191,000	\$ 166,000	\$ 166,000	\$ 899,000	\$ 1,966,000	\$ 206,000	\$ 166,000	\$ 166,000	\$ 6,693,200
Joint IRR	\$ 5,667,100	\$ 10,327,855	\$ 9,164,162	\$ 8,257,419	\$ 8,083,915	\$ 7,667,780	\$ 5,411,922	\$ 6,210,677	\$ 4,897,077	\$ 5,082,033	\$ 4,443,275	\$ 69,546,115
<b>IRR Program Subtotal</b>	\$ 5,791,500	\$ 11,017,330	\$ 11,241,887	\$ 8,448,419	\$ 8,249,915	\$ 7,833,780	\$ 6,310,922	\$ 8,176,677	\$ 5,103,077	\$ 5,248,033	\$ 4,609,275	\$ 76,239,315
<b>General CIP</b>												
Alex-only Capital Improvement Projects	\$ 4,532,005	\$ 3,481,290	\$ 5,471,040	\$ 5,414,440	\$ 4,097,240	\$ 3,667,740	\$ 3,479,000	\$ 4,513,040	\$ 870,000	\$ 460,000	\$ 460,000	\$ 31,913,790
Joint Capital Improvement Projects	\$ 14,169,213	\$ 37,800,225	\$ 25,958,390	\$ 44,497,459	\$ 33,109,146	\$ 21,705,517	\$ 18,229,410	\$ 9,430,910	\$ 4,053,910	\$ 1,247,910	\$ 642,632	\$ 196,675,509
<b>General CIP Subtotal</b>	\$ 18,701,218	\$ 41,281,515	\$ 31,429,430	\$ 49,911,899	\$ 37,206,386	\$ 25,373,257	\$ 21,708,410	\$ 13,943,950	\$ 4,923,910	\$ 1,707,910	\$ 1,102,632	\$ 228,589,299
<b>RiverRenew Program</b>												
RiverRenew Bdg J Fac. Reloc. & Decom.	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RiverRenew Tunnel System	\$ 161,077,699	\$ 123,600,000	\$ 117,000,000	\$ 123,500,000	\$ 9,700,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 373,800,000
<b>RiverRenew Subtotal</b>	\$ 161,177,699	\$ 123,600,000	\$ 117,000,000	\$ 123,500,000	\$ 9,700,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 373,800,000
<b>Total CIP Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 185,670,417</b>	<b>\$ 175,898,845</b>	<b>\$ 159,671,317</b>	<b>\$ 181,860,318</b>	<b>\$ 55,156,301</b>	<b>\$ 33,207,037</b>	<b>\$ 28,019,332</b>	<b>\$ 22,120,627</b>	<b>\$ 10,026,987</b>	<b>\$ 6,955,943</b>	<b>\$ 5,711,907</b>	<b>\$ 678,628,614</b>

## SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED FUNDING SOURCES

	Approved FY2022	Proposed FY2023	Estimated FY2024	Estimated FY2025	Estimated FY2026	Estimated FY2027	Estimated FY2028	Estimated FY2029	Estimated FY2030	Estimated FY2031	Estimated FY2032	Project Totals FY23-32
<b>Joint IRR Fund</b>	\$ 5,667,100	\$ 10,327,855	\$ 9,164,162	\$ 8,257,419	\$ 8,083,915	\$ 7,667,780	\$ 5,411,922	\$ 6,210,677	\$ 4,897,077	\$ 5,082,033	\$ 4,443,275	\$ 69,546,115
<b>General Fund PAYGO</b>	\$ 22,183,463	\$ 16,056,971	\$ 14,565,808	\$ 18,292,559	\$ 4,263,240	\$ 3,833,740	\$ 4,378,000	\$ 6,479,040	\$ 1,076,000	\$ 626,000	\$ 626,000	\$ 70,197,358
<b>Fairfax Capital Contributions</b>	\$ 19,851,158	\$ 30,699,887	\$ 25,621,744	\$ 40,558,539	\$ 20,050,409	\$ 13,023,000	\$ 13,413,690	\$ 5,658,546	\$ 2,432,346	\$ 748,746	\$ 385,579	\$ 152,592,486
Known Grant Funding	\$ 25,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Series 2019 CWRLF Bonds	\$ 301,200	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Series 2021 CWRLF Bonds	\$ 112,667,496	\$ 72,982,504	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 72,982,504
Series 2021 WIFIA Bonds	\$ -	\$ 45,831,628	\$ 110,319,603	\$ 114,751,801	\$ 22,758,737	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 293,661,769
Future Debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,682,517	\$ 4,815,720	\$ 3,772,364	\$ 1,621,564	\$ 499,164	\$ 257,053	\$ 19,648,382
<b>Debt or Grant Funding Subtotal</b>	\$ 137,968,696	\$ 118,814,132	\$ 110,319,603	\$ 114,751,801	\$ 22,758,737	\$ 8,682,517	\$ 4,815,720	\$ 3,772,364	\$ 1,621,564	\$ 499,164	\$ 257,053	\$ 386,292,655
<b>Total Estimated CIP Funding</b>	<b>\$ 185,670,417</b>	<b>\$ 175,898,845</b>	<b>\$ 159,671,317</b>	<b>\$ 181,860,318</b>	<b>\$ 55,156,301</b>	<b>\$ 33,207,037</b>	<b>\$ 28,019,332</b>	<b>\$ 22,120,627</b>	<b>\$ 10,026,987</b>	<b>\$ 6,955,943</b>	<b>\$ 5,711,907</b>	<b>\$ 678,628,614</b>

# FY23 10-year Capital Improvement Program – Detailed Expenditures

	Adopted FY2022	Proposed FY2023	Estimated FY2024	Estimated FY2025	Estimated FY2026	Estimated FY2027	Estimated FY2028	Estimated FY2029	Estimated FY2030	Estimated FY2031	Estimated FY2032	Project Totals FY23-32
<b>Alex-Only Capital Improvement Program</b>												
<b>Interceptor/ Trunk Sewers Rehabilitation Program</b>												
Commonwealth Interceptor Rehabilitation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 313,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 385,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 698,000
Potomac Interceptor Rehabilitation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 540,000	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 3,590,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,930,000
<b>Improvement, Renewal &amp; Replacement Program</b>												
IRR: Billing and Customer Information System	\$ -	\$ 523,475	\$ 1,728,725	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 550,000	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,667,200
IRR: Campus Wide Projects	\$ 21,000	\$ 22,000	\$ 205,000	\$ 22,000	\$ 22,000	\$ 22,000	\$ 205,000	\$ 22,000	\$ 22,000	\$ 22,000	\$ 22,000	\$ 586,000
IRR: Collection System Projects	\$ 103,400	\$ 144,000	\$ 144,000	\$ 144,000	\$ 144,000	\$ 144,000	\$ 144,000	\$ 144,000	\$ 144,000	\$ 144,000	\$ 144,000	\$ 1,440,000
<b>RiverRenew Program</b>												
RiverRenew Tunnel System - Category 1, City-only Portion	\$ 67,857,050	\$ 65,800,000	\$ 43,300,000	\$ 32,600,000	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 142,100,000
<b>Service Chambers and Pump Stations Upgrade Program</b>												
Bush Hill Service Chamber	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 155,000	\$ 310,000	\$ 775,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,240,000
Four Mile Run Pump Station Modifications	\$ -	\$ 850,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 850,000
Innovation District Pumping Station Design and Construction	\$ 125,000	\$ 86,900	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 86,900
Mark Center Pump Station Study	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 260,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 260,000
Potomac Yards PS: Odor Control and Ventilation System Upgrade	\$ 2,042,065	\$ 240,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 240,000
<b>WRRF Improvements Program</b>												
4 MGD WRRF Expansion Facility Plan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000
NMF Wet Well Elimination Study and Preliminary Design	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000
<b>Other Capital</b>												
Arlington County Capital Contributions	\$ 1,817,000	\$ 1,613,000	\$ 4,334,000	\$ 3,493,000	\$ 1,318,000	\$ 205,000	\$ 204,000	\$ 211,000	\$ 210,000	\$ 210,000	\$ 210,000	\$ 12,008,000
Capital Financing Fees	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 1,900,000
<b>CONTINGENCY</b>												
Contingency on Alex-Only Funding Excluding RiverRenew	\$ 297,940	\$ 441,390	\$ 472,040	\$ 508,440	\$ 454,240	\$ 312,740	\$ 325,000	\$ 562,040	\$ 125,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 3,400,890
<b>Alex-Only Capital Project Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 72,513,455</b>	<b>\$ 69,970,765</b>	<b>\$ 50,848,765</b>	<b>\$ 38,205,440</b>	<b>\$ 4,663,240</b>	<b>\$ 3,833,740</b>	<b>\$ 4,378,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,479,040</b>	<b>\$ 1,076,000</b>	<b>\$ 626,000</b>	<b>\$ 626,000</b>	<b>\$ 180,706,990</b>
<b>Joint-Use Capital Improvement Program</b>												
<b>Interceptor/ Trunk Sewers Rehabilitation Program</b>												
Commonwealth Interceptor Pile Intrusion	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 225,000	\$ 750,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 975,000
Upper Holmes Run Trunk Sewer Rehabilitation	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ 880,000	\$ 1,760,000	\$ 1,320,000	\$ 440,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 55,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,555,000
<b>Improvement, Renewal &amp; Replacement Program</b>												
IRR: Campus Digital Signage	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 140,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 140,000
IRR: Campus Wide Projects	\$ 315,600	\$ 1,178,756	\$ 1,101,944	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 2,281,699	\$ 484,516	\$ 487,361	\$ 490,235	\$ 493,137	\$ 496,068	\$ 9,413,716
IRR: Collection System Projects	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 150,000
IRR: Compliance Laboratory	\$ -	\$ 45,500	\$ 50,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 175,500
IRR: Information Technology Projects	\$ 1,350,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ 10,800,000
IRR: Preliminary/Primary Infrastructure	\$ 80,000	\$ 80,800	\$ 85,648	\$ 86,504	\$ 87,370	\$ 34,948	\$ 35,297	\$ 35,650	\$ 36,007	\$ 36,367	\$ 36,367	\$ 554,958
IRR: PLC Equipment and Network Upgrades	\$ 1,635,500	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 3,000,000
IRR: Safety and Security	\$ -	\$ 355,000	\$ 355,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 355,000	\$ 355,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,420,000
IRR: Secondary Infrastructure	\$ 1,638,000	\$ 1,737,099	\$ 1,754,470	\$ 1,772,015	\$ 1,789,735	\$ 1,807,633	\$ 1,825,709	\$ 1,843,966	\$ 1,862,406	\$ 1,881,029	\$ 1,899,840	\$ 18,173,902
IRR: Solids Infrastructure	\$ 1,635,500	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 10,500,000
IRR: Tertiary Infrastructure	\$ 392,000	\$ 2,240,700	\$ 2,252,100	\$ 1,763,900	\$ 1,776,000	\$ 683,500	\$ 696,400	\$ 453,700	\$ 597,400	\$ 611,500	\$ 496,000	\$ 11,571,200
IRR: UV System Rehabilitation	\$ 675,000	\$ 225,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 325,810	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 396,029	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 946,839
IRR: Warehouse and Inventory Upgrades	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,350,000
IRR: WRRF Fire Alarm Upgrade	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,350,000
<b>Non-Process Facilities Program</b>												
Environmental Center: 5th/6th Floor Modifications, Carpet and HVAC Upgrades	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 1,200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000
Environmental Center: Outdoor Exhibit Upgrade	\$ 50,000	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000
Holland Lane Pavement Reconstruction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000
South Carlyle Partnership	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 700,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000
WRRF HVAC Automation System Upgrade	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,050,000

Continued on following page

# FY23 10-year Capital Improvement Program – Detailed Expenditures (continued)



Continued from previous page

	Adopted FY2022	Proposed FY2023	Estimated FY2024	Estimated FY2025	Estimated FY2026	Estimated FY2027	Estimated FY2028	Estimated FY2029	Estimated FY2030	Estimated FY2031	Estimated FY2032	Project Totals FY23-32
<b>RiverRenew Program</b>												
RiverRenew Bdg J Fac. Reloc. & Decom.	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RiverRenew Tunnel System - Joint Use	\$ 93,220,649	\$ 57,800,000	\$ 73,700,000	\$ 90,900,000	\$ 9,300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 231,700,000
<b>Regulatory Strategy Program</b>												
Coliphage Study	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000
Emerging Contaminant Analysis	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000
Total Nitrogen Limit Compliance Study	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 325,000
<b>Sustainability and Resilience Program</b>												
Climate Resilience Initiatives	\$ -	\$ 133,000	\$ 243,000	\$ 489,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 445,000	\$ 325,000	\$ 95,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,380,000
Stormwater System - Struct./Nonstruct. Best Management Practices	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 850,000
<b>WRRF Improvements Program</b>												
Campus-Wide Electrical Upgrade Sub-Program	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 781,000	\$ 3,334,000	\$ 3,278,000	\$ 4,301,000	\$ 2,652,000	\$ 646,000	\$ -	\$ 14,992,000
Centrate Pretreatment Facility Improvements	\$ 258,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 19,700,000
Building 22: Primary Weir Observation House	\$ -	\$ 660,000	\$ 990,000	\$ 1,980,000	\$ 990,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,620,000
Building G/4: Tertiary Filter Repairs	\$ -	\$ 2,520,000	\$ 2,713,375	\$ 2,541,500	\$ 330,000	\$ 2,200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,304,875
Building F: Plant Effluent Water (W3) System Improvements	\$ -	\$ 1,027,425	\$ 906,255	\$ 1,710,391	\$ -	\$ 31,907	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,722	\$ 3,716,700
Building L: Centrifuge Replacement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,461,000	\$ 1,461,000	\$ 4,591,000	\$ 4,591,000	\$ 1,531,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,635,000
HMI Upgrade	\$ 1,336,425	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,050,000
Main Campus Galleries Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,300,000
Odor Control System Upgrade	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,500,000
Power Distribution Monitors	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000
Preliminary /Primary System Upgrades	\$ 8,249,270	\$ 9,110,800	\$ 9,350,000	\$ 18,690,000	\$ 9,350,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 46,500,800
Process Air Compressor (PAC) System Upgrade	\$ 743,314	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Primary Settling Tank Rehabilitation	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000
Purified Water System Upgrade	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 158,760	\$ 951,568	\$ 999,146	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,109,474
Secondary Settling Tanks Refurbishment	\$ 1,638,000	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 7,725,000
Security Services During Construction	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,600,000
Solids Management: Solids Master Plan	\$ 750,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 950,000
Solids Management: Building 55: Additional Cooling for Digesters	\$ -	\$ 3,276,100	\$ 218,400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,494,500
Solids Management: Building 55: Replace Valves on W3 Cooling System	\$ -	\$ 21,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,500
Solids Management: Building 55: Solids Screen Replacement	\$ -	\$ 533,400	\$ 348,600	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 882,000
Solids Management: Solids/Resource Recovery Upgrades	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,039,000	\$ 5,628,000	\$ 5,628,000	\$ 5,628,000	\$ 901,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,824,000
Solids Management: Pre-Pasteurization System Improvements	\$ -	\$ 18,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,000
<b>CONTINGENCY</b>												
Contingency on Joint Funding Excluding RiverRenew	\$ 1,304,896	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 2,850,000	\$ 2,850,000	\$ 2,650,000	\$ 2,760,610	\$ 1,782,410	\$ 722,910	\$ 376,910	\$ 376,910	\$ 376,910	\$ 18,746,660
<b>Joint Capital Project Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 116,827,154</b>	<b>\$ 105,928,080</b>	<b>\$ 108,822,552</b>	<b>\$ 143,654,878</b>	<b>\$ 50,493,061</b>	<b>\$ 29,373,297</b>	<b>\$ 23,641,332</b>	<b>\$ 15,641,587</b>	<b>\$ 8,950,987</b>	<b>\$ 6,329,943</b>	<b>\$ 5,085,907</b>	<b>\$ 497,921,624</b>
<b>ALEXRENEW 10-YEAR CIP TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 189,340,609</b>	<b>\$ 175,898,845</b>	<b>\$ 159,671,317</b>	<b>\$ 181,860,318</b>	<b>\$ 55,156,301</b>	<b>\$ 33,207,037</b>	<b>\$ 28,019,332</b>	<b>\$ 22,120,627</b>	<b>\$ 10,026,987</b>	<b>\$ 6,955,943</b>	<b>\$ 5,711,907</b>	<b>\$ 678,628,614</b>



## Alexandria-Only CIP Project Details

---

The table below details the FY 2023 – FY 2032 (10-year) Alexandria-only CIP Projects and the strategic outcome to which they are attached. Following this summary are detailed project sheets for each project that include the project description, benefits, community impacts, lifetime budget, and other relevant details.

10-year Capital Improvement Program – Alexandria Only

Projects	Watershed Stewardship	Operational Excellence	Adaptive Culture	Public Engagement and Trust	Effective Financial Stewardship
Commonwealth Interceptor Rehabilitation		●			
Potomac Interceptor Rehabilitation		●			
IRR: Billing and Customer Information System				●	
IRR: Campus Wide Projects		●			
IRR: Collection System Projects		●			
RiverRenew Tunnel System - Category 1, City-only Portion	●				
Bush Hill Service Chamber		●			
Four Mile Run Pump Station Modifications		●			
Innovation District Pumping Station Design and Construction	●				
Mark Center Pump Station Study		●			
Potomac Yards PS: Odor Control and Ventilation System Upgrade				●	

4 MGD WRRF Expansion Facility Plan		●	
NMF Wet Well Elimination Study and Preliminary Design		●	
Arlington County Capital Contributions	●		
Capital Financing Fees			●

## Commonwealth Interceptor Rehabilitation

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Engineering		Commonwealth Avenue				Interceptor/ Trunk Sewers Rehab. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			20-30 years			\$698,000
												<b>Grant/Debt Funded?</b>
												Undetermined
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$313,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$385,000	\$0	\$0	\$698,000
<b>Financing</b>												
AlexRenew	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$313,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$385,000	\$0	\$0	\$698,000
Fairfax	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Description and Justification												
<p><b>Need:</b> Monitoring items identified in 2018 cleaning and potential rehabilitation</p> <p><b>Background:</b> Based upon cleaning and inspection conducted in early 2018, the Commonwealth Interceptor is in good condition, having experienced a variety of rehabilitation projects in 1997, 2001, and 2008.</p> <p><b>Project Components:</b> Monitor items in three areas of the Commonwealth to minimize degradation of the pipe</p>												
Benefits						Strategic Outcome Area						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Appropriate minor repairs and maintenance activities maximize asset life.</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operational Excellence</li> </ul>						
Key Milestones for FY 23						Impact on Operations or Community						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>N/A</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Any cleaning and/or inspection on the Commonwealth requires coordination with Operations and Maintenance personnel to actively manage the flow downstream of the Four Mile Run Pumping Station. Cleaning activities require City permitting for traffic control, and parking impacts.</li> <li>Citizens are to be notified if contractor equipment will be in their neighborhood.</li> </ul>						
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation						Changes from Prior Year CIP						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Draft Sept. 2018 Greeley &amp; Hansen Report "Commonwealth Interceptor Condition Assessment"</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moving to start in FY25 to avoid conflict with work on Hooffs Run Interceptor (CI south of Duke Street). Costs escalated by 3% from \$270,000 spent in 2018</li> </ul>						

## Potomac Interceptor Rehabilitation

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Engineering		East Alexandria (Jones Point Park)				Interceptor/ Trunk Sewers Rehab. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			20-30 years			\$8,930,000
												<b>Grant/Debt Funded?</b>
												Undetermined
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$540,000	\$1,200,000	\$1,800,000	\$1,800,000	\$3,590,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,930,000
<b>Financing</b>												
AlexRenew	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$540,000	\$1,200,000	\$1,800,000	\$1,800,000	\$3,590,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,930,000
Fairfax	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

### Project Description and Justification

**Need:** To inspect, replace and/or rehabilitate the Potomac Interceptor (PI).

**Background:** Parts of the Potomac Interceptor were CCTV inspected in 2015/2016. Age related concerns were noted throughout the length of the pipe. Due to RiverRenew, all work prior to FY2025 has been postponed. Work in FY2025 includes phased lining of the entire length and associated manhole upgrades.

**Project Components:** CCTV, planning, design, and construction for issues identified in 2017 Report

- Replace the 1,450 linear feet of 42-inch pipe within Jones Point Park (Permits required for work in the National Park Service jurisdiction)
- Rehabilitate all 26 manholes of Potomac Interceptor
- Clean and/or Re-inspect the entire length of the Potomac Interceptor (City Permit required) segments

**Procurement Method:** Undetermined

Benefits	Strategic Outcome Area
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maximizes asset life.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Operational Excellence</li> </ul>
Key Milestones for FY 23	Impact on Operations or Community
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• N/A</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improve reliability and longevity of the PI.</li> <li>• Traffic and parking impacts possible due to pipe cleaning/inspection and/or pipe repair/rehab activities</li> <li>• Presence/storage of contractor equipment possible in City neighborhoods.</li> </ul>
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation	Changes from Prior Year CIP
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2017 Greeley and Hansen Report, "Potomac Interceptor Condition Assessment Summary and Recommendations"</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> </ul>

## IRR: Billing and Customer Information System (Alexandria Only)

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Finance		Various				Alex-only IRR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			5 years			\$4,745,400
												Grant/Debt Funded? No
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$0	\$523,475	\$1,728,725	\$25,000	\$0	\$0	\$550,000	\$1,800,000	\$40,000	\$0	\$0	\$4,667,200
Financing												
AlexRenew	\$0	\$523,475	\$1,728,725	\$25,000	\$0	\$0	\$550,000	\$1,800,000	\$40,000	\$0	\$0	\$4,667,200
Fairfax	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

### Project Description and Justification

**Need:** AlexRenew is planning for a transition in its billing and customer information systems. The third party currently providing these services is exiting the business and will no longer provide services after January 2024, upon contract expiration. AlexRenew will need to have implemented a new billing and customer information system along with managing changing business processes and customer service practices by January 2024.

**Background:** AlexRenew has engaged a professional consulting firm to provide advisory services including a needs assessment, providing guidance through the procurement phase, and supporting AlexRenew through the expected implementation in Fiscal Years 2023-24. It is expected that the system would require upgrading approximately every 5 years.

**Project Components:** This project includes a new Billing and Customer Information System, creating updated business processes for billing needs such as managing meter reads and payment plans, procuring new contracts for activities such as collections and payment processing, enabling a new contact center solution, and designing in quality control measures for accurate billing.

**Procurement Method:** Professional consulting services were procured via an existing cooperative contract. A formal procurement such as a Request for Proposal(s) will likely be issued in the future for the system, its implementation, and potentially other elements of the project.

Benefits	Strategic Outcome Area
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Secure, accurate billing is critical to building trust with customers</li> <li>City customers increasingly expect technology-forward, convenient payment options, such as AlexRenew's existing customer portal, and features like paperless billing</li> <li>Customer information systems can also be used to better communicate with customers (for example, using email or text to promote customer assistance)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Public Engagement &amp; Trust</li> </ul>
Key Milestones for FY 23	Impact on Operations or Community

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Release formal procurement and develop firm implementation schedule</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Billing implementations often do involve customer impacts, such as requiring re-registration or affirming a payment method, though the project team will minimize customer impacts to the extent feasible</li> <li>• A communications campaign will accompany the implementation and clearly communicate any required customer actions</li> </ul>
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation	Changes from Prior Year CIP
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recommendations based on Phase 1 Billing Transition Support Services Report dated November 29, 2021</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New project established in June 2021 based on notification that existing contract would end January 2024</li> </ul>

## IRR: Campus Wide Projects (Alexandria Only)

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Various		Main and West Campus				Alex-only IRR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			10 years for Data Center and Network Improvements			\$607,000
												<b>Grant/Debt Funded.</b>
												No
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$21,000	\$22,000	\$205,000	\$22,000	\$22,000	\$22,000	\$205,000	\$22,000	\$22,000	\$22,000	\$22,000	\$586,000
Financing												
AlexRenew	\$21,000	\$22,000	\$205,000	\$22,000	\$22,000	\$22,000	\$205,000	\$22,000	\$22,000	\$22,000	\$22,000	\$586,000
Fairfax	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

### Project Description and Justification

**Need:** Funds are required to maintain this subprogram to the main Improvement, Rehabilitation/Renewal and Replacement program (IRR) for Alexandria only projects.

**Background:** This subprogram covers Alexandria-only projects that have impacts broadly across the campus including certain Information Technology projects related to information and data storage security, required records retention, and periodic updates to the AlexRenew website.

**Project Components:** Infrastructure and network enhancements to minimize outages; monitoring and securing AlexRenew environment; updates to the emergency notification system; records retention and Sharepoint enhancements

**Procurement Method:** Varies as appropriate

Benefits	Strategic Outcome Area
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>24/7 near real time security monitoring and incident response.</li> <li>Ensure and improve compliance with federal, state and local regulatory recordkeeping directives</li> <li>Allowing for retrieval of records by staff when needed to conduct day-to-day business activities, preserve historically and culturally important records as well as provide support in litigation,</li> <li>Prevention of technological obsolesces</li> <li>Reduce physical storage space and staff resources required to maintain paper records, and support continued and on-going awareness of staff recordkeeping responsibilities through the use of training.</li> <li>Up to date security patching for critical assets.</li> <li>And upgrading the emergency notification systems.</li> <li>Vulnerability management and monitoring of network and hosts</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operational Excellence</li> </ul>

Key Milestones for FY 23	Impact on Operations or Community



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Development of detailed roadmap and roll out plan</li> <li>• Security Event Monitoring and Incident Response</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Data is more secure</li> <li>• Decreased bandwidth requirements</li> <li>• Information access is better controlled and managed</li> <li>• Operational, reputational, and legal risks are managed</li> <li>• Provides secure, available, and accurate systems and data</li> <li>• Reduced hardware costs</li> <li>• Regulatory Compliance</li> <li>• Results in operational efficiencies</li> </ul>
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation	Changes from Prior Year CIP
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cybersecurity Assessment completed by Achilles Shield, including assessment of vulnerabilities and hacker exploitation; and a physical security assessment</li> <li>• Electronic Records Management (ERM) As-Is Observation Report</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> </ul>

## IRR: Collection System Projects (Alexandria Only)

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Operations & Maintenance		AlexRenew and Multiple Locations in Alexandria				Improve., Rehab., Replacement <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			3 years for pumps and grinders			\$1,440,000
												<b>Grant/Debt Funded?</b>
Undetermined												
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$103,400	\$144,000	\$144,000	\$144,000	\$144,000	\$144,000	\$144,000	\$144,000	\$144,000	\$144,000	\$144,000	\$1,440,000
Financing												
AlexRenew	\$103,400	\$144,000	\$144,000	\$144,000	\$144,000	\$144,000	\$144,000	\$144,000	\$144,000	\$144,000	\$144,000	\$1,440,000
Fairfax	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

### Project Description and Justification

**Need:** Continued improvement, rehabilitation, and replacement of Alexandria-only-funded AlexRenew assets.

**Background:** This subprogram covers all improvement, rehabilitation and replacement projects associated with the pump stations, service chambers, and outfalls that are for city only use.

**Project Components:** Improvements to Interceptors, Pumping Stations, Service Chambers, and Outfalls

**Procurement Method:** Undetermined

Benefits	Strategic Outcome Area
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Full redundancy and reliability of all assets</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Operational Excellence</li> </ul>
Key Milestones for FY 23	Impact on Operations or Community
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• N/A</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coordination with O&amp;M for any work</li> </ul>
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation	Changes from Prior Year CIP
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• N/A</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Costs updated to \$144,000 yearly from FY2023 - FY2032</li> </ul>

## RiverRenew Tunnel System (Alexandria Only)

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
RiverRenew		AlexRenew and Multiple Locations in Alexandria				RiverRenew <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			Tunnel - 100 years			\$223,200,000
												<b>Grant/Debt Funded?</b>
												Yes
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$67,857,050	\$65,800,000	\$43,300,000	\$32,600,000	\$400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$142,100,000
<b>Financing</b>												
AlexRenew	\$67,857,050	\$65,800,000	\$43,300,000	\$32,600,000	\$400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$142,100,000
Fairfax	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

### Project Description and Justification

**Need:** In April 2017, a Virginia law was passed that required Alexandria’s four existing combined sewer outfalls be brought into compliance by July 1, 2025.

**Background:** In June 2018, the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality approved a Plan that complied with the new law through the design and construction of a tunnel system to capture and convey combined sewage to AlexRenew for treatment. In July 2018, the Plan was re-branded as RiverRenew.

**Project Components:** The RiverRenew Tunnel System includes:

- Waterfront Tunnel: 2-mile long, 12’-0” diameter segmentally lined tunnel.
- Hooffs Run Interceptor: 2,700-foot long, 6’-0” open-cut sewer.
- Four diversion chambers to direct combined sewer flows to the Waterfront Tunnel and Hooffs Run Interceptor.
- Four shafts ranging from 35-feet to 65-feet in diameter.
- Tunnel Dewatering and Wet Weather Pumping Station: 20-mgd tunnel dewatering and 130-mgd wet weather pumping station, including a new superstructure at AlexRenew.

**Procurement Method:** In November 2020, AlexRenew awarded a fixed-price design-build contract to Traylor-Shea Joint Venture in the amount of \$454.4 million following a 2-step (RFQ/RFP) procurement process.

Benefits	Strategic Outcome Area
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant reduction of CSOs to local waterways</li> <li>• Site restoration includes community amenities in two locations</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Watershed Stewardship</li> </ul>
Key Milestones for FY 23	Impact on Operations or Community
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Major design submittals complete</li> <li>• Tunnel mining begins</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coordination with O&amp;M and the community during construction</li> <li>• O&amp;M will operate and maintain pumping station once system is operational.</li> </ul>
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation	Changes from Prior Year CIP
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Long Term Control Plan Update, Approved 2018</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Updated costs</li> </ul>

## Bush Hill Service Chamber

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Engineering		Bush Hill				Service Chambers and PS Upgrades <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			20 years			\$1,240,000
												<b>Grant/Debt Funded?</b>
												Undetermined
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$0	\$0	\$155,000	\$310,000	\$775,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,240,000
<b>Financing</b>												
AlexRenew	\$0	\$0	\$155,000	\$310,000	\$775,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,240,000
Fairfax	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Description and Justification												
<p><b>Need:</b> Perform a condition assessment of the pump station and rehabilitate the system as needed based on the assessment.</p> <p><b>Background:</b> The BHSC was constructed in November 2002 to service the Holiday Inn located at 2460 Eisenhower Avenue. This project is a condition assessment of the BHSC followed by asset rehabilitation or replacement, as needed. As part of this project, a retrofit of the BHSC inflow orifice with a bar screen will be considered.</p> <p><b>Project Components:</b> Condition assessment and identified rehabilitation/replacement.</p> <p><b>Procurement Method:</b> Undetermined</p>												
Benefits						Strategic Outcome Area						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maximizes asset performance and life.</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operational Excellence</li> </ul>						
Key Milestones for FY 23						Impact on Operations or Community						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>N/A</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improves asset performance and reliability</li> </ul>						
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation						Changes from Prior Year CIP						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bar screen portion: August 2017 Greeley &amp; Hansen Condition Assessment Summary and Recommendations</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Start of project moved to FY24. Costs each year escalated at 3%.</li> </ul>						

## Four Mile Run Pump Station Modifications

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Engineering		Four Mile Run PS				Service Chambers & PS Upgrades <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			20-30 years			\$1,000,000
												<b>Grant/Debt Funded?</b>
												Undetermined
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$150,000	\$850,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$850,000
Financing												
AlexRenew	\$150,000	\$850,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$850,000
Fairfax	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

### Project Description and Justification

**Need:** The proposed pump station modifications are to manage excess flows caused by inflow and infiltration at the station to prevent overflow conditions.

**Background:** Four Mile Run Pumping Station continues to experience excess infiltration and inflow, causing sanitary sewer overflows. Modifications are needed to automate the pump over, sending flows more than 9.4MGD to the Potomac Yard Trunk Sewer. Preliminary design is underway, with design and permitting expected in FY22 and construction in FY23.

**Project Components:** Piping and valve modifications, SCADA programming.

**Procurement Method:** Design-Bid-Build

Benefits	Strategic Outcome Area
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduce manual operation of pump over.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Operational Excellence</li> </ul>
Key Milestones for FY 23	Impact on Operations or Community
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Complete construction</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Construction work will need to be coordinated with O&amp;M.</li> </ul>
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation	Changes from Prior Year CIP
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Preliminary Engineering Report is underway as of December 2021.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New project</li> </ul>

## Innovation District Pumping Station Design & Construction

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Engineering		Various				Service Chambers & PS Upgrades <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			20 years			\$339,416
												<b>Grant/Debt Funded?</b>
												No
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$125,000	\$86,900	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$86,900
Financing												
AlexRenew	\$125,000	\$86,900	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$86,900
Fairfax	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

### Project Description and Justification

**Purpose:** To participate in the design and construction of the Innovation District Pumping Station (IDPS).

**Background:** The Innovation District Pumping Station is being built to serve new developments in the city brought on by the arrival of the Virginia Tech (VT) Campus. AlexRenew has been collaborating with the city and the Developer on the pump station's design, sewer impacts and related infrastructure improvements.

**Project Components:** Review Permit, Design, and Construction submittals

**Procurement Method:** Part of existing consultant contract

Benefits	Strategic Outcome Area
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ensures that new IDPS is constructed in accordance with the design specifications and AlexRenew's requirements.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Watershed Stewardship</li> </ul>
Key Milestones for FY 23	Impact on Operations or Community
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To participate in/provide services related to the design and construction of the new facility.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Supports the City's partnership with VT</li> </ul>
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation	Changes from Prior Year CIP
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>N/A</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>None</li> </ul>

## Mark Center Pump Station Study

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget	
Engineering		Mark Center Pump Station				Service Chambers & PS Upgrades			N/A			\$260,000	
						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only						<input type="checkbox"/> Joint Use	Grant/Debt Funded?
													Undetermined
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total	
Total	\$0	\$0	\$260,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$260,000	
<b>Financing</b>													
AlexRenew	\$0	\$0	\$260,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$260,000	
Fairfax	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Project Description and Justification													
<p><b>Need:</b> Evaluate the Mark Center (also known as Washington Headquarters) Pump Station (MCPS).</p> <p><b>Background:</b> Commission a study to evaluate the MCPS including MCPS reliability and redundancy.</p> <p><b>Project Components:</b> Reliability/redundancy study</p> <p><b>Procurement Method:</b> Undetermined</p>													
Benefits						Strategic Outcome Area							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maximizes asset performance and life.</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operational Excellence</li> </ul>							
Key Milestones for FY 23						Impact on Operations or Community							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>N/A</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improves PS performance and reliability.</li> </ul>							
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation						Changes from Prior Year CIP							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>N/A</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Project moved to FY24. Costs were escalated by 3%.</li> </ul>							

## Potomac Yards Pump Station – Odor Control and Ventilation System Upgrade Project

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Engineering		Potomac Yards Pump Station				Service Chambers and PS Upgrades <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			20 years			\$1,134,920
												Grant/Debt Funded?
												No
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$2,042,065	240,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$240,000
<b>Financing</b>												
AlexRenew	\$2,042,065	\$240,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$240,000
Fairfax	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

### Project Description and Justification

**Need:** Minimize odors from the Potomac Yards Pumping Station (PS) and improve its internal ventilation system.

**Background:** The Potomac Yards Pumping Station was installed by a developer in 2009 and officially transferred to AlexRenew in 2018. The Potomac Yards Pumping Station has been experiencing odor issues. The work proposed under this project will improve the odor control system and the PS ventilation system, declassifying (in accordance with NFPA 820) specific PS areas to protect operation and maintenance staff from potential sewer gas.

**Project Components:** This project includes the installation of a new odor control system and modification of the PS ventilation systems and declassify the occupied spaces.

**Procurement Method:** Design-bid-build, Awarded in November 2021

Benefits	Strategic Outcome Area
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimizes PS odors and protects operations and maintenance staff from potential sewer gas</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Public Engagement and Trust</li> </ul>
Key Milestones for FY 23	Impact on Operations or Community
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete construction of the ventilation and odor control improvements</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reduction in objectionable odors from the Potomac Yards Pumping Station</li> </ul>
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation	Changes from Prior Year CIP
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recommendations from the Potomac Yards Pump Station Basis of Design Report, March 26, 2021</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Projects were shown as two different projects in FY22 – merged for FY23.</li> <li>Project awarded to Clark Construction in November 2021 for \$830,000. Costs updated to reflect construction cost.</li> </ul>



## 4MGD Water Resource Recovery Facility (WRRF) Expansion Facility Plan

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Engineering		WRRF				WRRF Improvements Program <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			40 years			\$2,000,000
												<b>Grant/Debt Funded?</b>
												Undetermined
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,000,000
<b>Financing</b>												
AlexRenew	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,000,000
Fairfax	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

### Project Description and Justification

**Need:** Facility plan to potentially increase the capacity of the plant by 4MGD (from 54MGD to 58MGD) to accommodate additional city flows.

**Background:** Development in Alexandria is expected to continue resulting in additional flows conveyed to the plant. City expects to exceed allocated for pre-planning.

**Project Components:** Facility plan. No design or construction included.

**Procurement Method:** Undetermined

Benefits	Strategic Outcome Area
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Necessary to accommodate anticipated flows and support growth in the City</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operational Excellence</li> </ul>
Key Milestones for FY 23	Impact on Operations or Community
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>N/A</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Anticipate impacts to plant operations during construction</li> </ul>
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation	Changes from Prior Year CIP
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>City of Alexandria Sanitary Sewer Master Plan (approved October 2021)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New Project</li> </ul>

## Nutrient Management Facility (NMF) Wet Well Elimination Study and Preliminary Design

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Engineering		Building 60 (NMF)				WRRF Improvements <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			N/A			\$300,000
												<b>Grant/Debt Funded?</b>
												Undetermined
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$300,000
Financing												
AlexRenew	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$300,000
Fairfax	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

### Project Description and Justification

**Need:** To study and conduct preliminary design for eliminating/re-purposing the Nutrient Management Facility (NMF) wet well and reduce NMF pump vibration and harmonics.

**Background:** The NMF wet well was designed to function as part of the wet weather pumping station (WWPS) associated with the tunnel system. As the location of the WWPS has changed, the NMF wet well is no longer needed. Work is needed to address observed higher than desired NMF pump harmonics. As the extent of the construction costs are unknown, the budget only reflects the costs for an engineering study and preliminary design.

**Project Components:** A study and preliminary design

**Procurement Method:** Undetermined

Benefits	Strategic Outcome Area
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Eliminates/re-purposes an unused structure and maximizes asset life.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operational Excellence</li> </ul>
Key Milestones for FY 23	Impact on Operations or Community
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>N/A</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Decrease future O&amp;M costs</li> </ul>
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation	Changes from Prior Year CIP
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Commission study to explore vibration dampening measures and best way to eliminate/re-purpose the existing wet well.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Costs updated to be split as joint use project.</li> </ul>

## Arlington County Capital Contributions

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Finance		Various				Other Capital <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			20 years			Ongoing
												Grant/Debt Funded?
												No
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$1,817,000	\$3,226,000	\$4,334,000	\$3,493,000	\$1,318,000	\$205,000	\$204,000	\$211,000	\$210,000	\$210,000	\$210,000	\$13,621,000
Financing												
AlexRenew	\$1,817,000	\$3,226,000	\$4,334,000	\$3,493,000	\$1,318,000	\$205,000	\$204,000	\$211,000	\$210,000	\$210,000	\$210,000	\$13,621,000
Fairfax	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

### Project Description and Justification

**Need:** Per its service agreement with Arlington County and the City, AlexRenew provides funding for designated allocable portions of capital improvements at the Arlington County Water Pollution Control Plant. AlexRenew’s capital contributions to the County are billed quarterly and the County manages procurement and execution of project work.

**Background:** The City of Alexandria maintains 3MGD in capacity rights for the Arlington County Water Pollution Control Plant. Per the service agreement with the County and City, AlexRenew makes annual contributions to the County on behalf of the city sewer users to Arlington to fund allocable portions of capital improvements at the Arlington wastewater and conveyance facilities.

**Project Components:** Current capital projects to which AlexRenew has budgeted contributions include: Improvement to the Arlington plant’s Eads Street Property (the plant’s off-site Warehouse which requires work to a retaining wall), Non-Expansion Maintenance Capital (includes HVAC improvements and energy optimization studies), Technology Enhancements (Process Control System projects to protect critical infrastructure), Odor Control, Primary Clarifier Upgrades (work to pumps, motors, and instrumentation), Secondary Clarifiers (necessary rehabilitation to support permit compliance), Solids Master Plan (both immediate needs such as replacing the motor control center and future phases that support a long-term solution to producing a Class A biosolids project) and the relining of the Four Mile Run Interceptor

Benefits	Strategic Outcome Area
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ensures the Arlington plant remains in good condition to accommodate AlexRenew’s capacity rights</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Watershed Stewardship</li> </ul>
Key Milestones for FY 23	Impact on Operations or Community
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>While these milestones are the County’s to manage, work is expected to continue on Non-Expansion Capital, Technology enhancements and secondary clarifiers, along with continued planning for the County’s solids improvements program.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Results in operational efficiencies for the Arlington plant</li> </ul>
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation	Changes from Prior Year CIP
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>N/A</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minor cost updates</li> </ul>

## Capital Financing Fees

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Finance		Various				Other Capital <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			20 years			Ongoing
												Grant/Debt Funded.
												Yes
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$1,900,000
<b>Financing</b>												
AlexRenew	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$1,900,000
Fairfax	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

### Project Description and Justification

**Need:** Funds needed in the capital budget to accommodate fees associated with the financing of the Capital program.

**Background:** The financial advisory fees relate to structuring of debt to fund both the General CIP and RiverRenew program, legal fees such as Bond Counsel work to review legal documentation, rate consultant work to consider the impact of funding mechanism on rates, and application fees to potential grant or loan programs. To accommodate these fees, funds allocation in the capital budget is required. Certain ongoing fees are required during the RiverRenew construction period to maintain AlexRenew's \$321 million Water Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act (WIFIA) Loan.

**Project Components:** Financial advisory fees, legal fees, rate consultant work, and loan application and servicing fees.

**Procurement Method:** Varies depending upon service received

Benefits	Strategic Outcome Area
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Investing in capital finance fees helps ensure that capital financing is executed in the most efficient manner</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Effective Financial Stewardship</li> </ul>
Key Milestones for FY 23	Impact on Operations or Community
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maintain ongoing WIFIA portfolio management process</li> <li>Maintain public rating</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Efficient execution of Capital Financing helps to minimize rate impacts.</li> </ul>
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation	Changes from Prior Year CIP
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Per Board guidance on capital and debt planning</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Budget decreased to reflect execution of loans and payment of upfront ratings and WIFIA fees in FY22</li> </ul>

# Joint Use CIP Project Details

The table below and on the following page detail the FY 2023 – FY 2032 (10-year) Joint-use CIP Projects and the strategic outcome to which they are attached. Following this summary are detailed project sheets for each project including the project description, benefits, community impacts, lifetime budget, and other relevant details. Also included are descriptions of the Improvement, Renewal and Replacement Projects that are funded from the Joint IRR Fund.

## 10-year Capital Improvement Program – Joint Use

Projects	Watershed Stewardship	Operational Excellence	Adaptive Culture	Public Engagement and Trust	Effective Financial Stewardship
Commonwealth Interceptor Pile Intrusion		●			
Upper Holmes Run Trunk Sewer Rehabilitation		●			
IRR: Campus Digital Signage			●		
IRR: Campus Wide Projects		●			
IRR: Collection System Projects		●			
IRR: Compliance Laboratory		●			
IRR: Information Technology Projects		●			
IRR: Preliminary/Primary Infrastructure		●			
IRR: PLC Equipment and Network Upgrades		●			
IRR: Safety and Security		●			
IRR: Secondary Infrastructure		●			
IRR: Solids Infrastructure		●			
IRR: Tertiary Infrastructure		●			
IRR: UV System Rehabilitation		●			
IRR: Warehouse and Inventory Upgrades					●
IRR: WRRF Fire Alarm Upgrade			●		
Environmental Center: 5th/6th Floor Modifications, Carpet and HVAC Upgrades				●	
Environmental Center: Outdoor Exhibit Upgrade				●	
Holland Lane Pavement Reconstruction	●				
South Carlyle Partnership	●				
WRRF HVAC Automation System Upgrade		●			
RiverRenew Tunnel System - Joint Use	●				
Coliphage Study		●			
Emerging Contaminant Analysis	●				
Total Nitrogen Limit Compliance Study		●			
Climate Resilience Initiatives	●				
Stormwater System - Structural/Nonstructural Best Management Practices	●				
Campus-Wide Electrical Upgrade Sub-Program					●
Centrate Pretreatment Facility Improvements		●			

Continued on following page

# Joint Use CIP Project Details

Continued from previous page

Projects	Watershed Stewardship	Operational Excellence	Adaptive Culture	Public Engagement and Trust	Effective Financial Stewardship
Building 22: Primary Weir Observation House				●	
Building G/4: Tertiary Filter Repairs				●	
Building F: Plant Effluent Water (W3) System Improvements				●	
Building L: Centrifuge Replacement				●	
HMI Upgrade				●	
Main Campus Galleries Improvements				●	
Odor Control System Upgrade					●
Purified Water System Upgrade				●	
Power Distribution Monitors				●	
Preliminary /Primary System Upgrades				●	
Preliminary Settling Tank Rehabilitation				●	
Secondary Settling Tanks Refurbishment				●	
Security Services During Construction					●
Solids Management: Solids Master Plan					●
Solids Management: Building 55: Additional Cooling for Digesters				●	
Solids Management: Building 55: Replace Valves on W3 Cooling System				●	
Solids Management: Building 55: Solids Screen Replacement				●	
Solids Management: Solids/Resource Recovery Upgrades					●
Solids Management: Pre-Pasteurization System Improvements				●	

## Commonwealth Interceptor Pile Intrusion

Managing Department and Champion			Project Location			Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Engineering			WRRF 88 feet south of Junction Box 34			Interceptor/ Trunk Sewer Rehab. <input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			40 years			\$975,000
												<b>Grant/Debt Funded?</b>
												Undetermined
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$225,000	\$750,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$975,000
<b>Financing</b>												
AlexRenew	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$90,000	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$390,800
Fairfax	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$135,000	\$450,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$585,200

### Project Description and Justification

**Need:** Eliminate a pile intrusion in the Commonwealth Interceptor between Buildings L and A.

**Background:** During a closed-circuit television inspection of the 72-inch CI conducted in 2006, an intrusion was discovered approximately 88 feet downstream of Junction Box 34. The intrusion appears to be from the installation of a pile supporting the odorous airline that crosses the Commonwealth Interceptor in this area, installed in 1996.

**Project Components:** Design and construction of one of the options presented in the 2014 report.

**Procurement Method:** Undetermined

Benefits	Strategic Outcome Area
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>More than 80% of the dry weather flow treated at AlexRenew is conveyed by the CI. Although being monitored, the pipe requires rehabilitation to ensure extended, reliable performance.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operational Excellence</li> </ul>
Key Milestones for FY 23	Impact on Operations or Community
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>N/A</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Decreases future O&amp;M costs</li> <li>Reduces risk</li> </ul>
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation	Changes from Prior Year CIP
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2014 Greeley and Hansen Report "72 Inch Commonwealth Interceptor Repair Plan"</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cost escalated to construction mid-point.</li> </ul>

## Upper Holmes Run Trunk Sewer Rehabilitation

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Engineering		West Alexandria				Interceptor/ Trunk Sewers Rehab. <input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			20-30 years			\$4,555,0000
												<b>Grant/Debt Funded?</b>
												Undetermined
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$40,000	\$0	\$880,000	\$1,760,000	\$1,320,000	\$440,000	\$100,000	\$55,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,555,000
<b>Financing</b>												
AlexRenew	\$16,000	\$0	\$352,000	\$704,000	\$528,000	\$176,000	\$40,000	\$22,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,822,000
Fairfax	\$24,000	\$0	\$528,000	\$1,056,000	\$792,000	\$264,000	\$60,000	\$33,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,733,000

### Project Description and Justification

**Need:** To line a portion of the Upper Holmes Run Trunk Sewer (HRTS) to improve capacity and pipe conditions.

**Background:** As part of the July 2015 report titled, Wet Weather Management Evaluation Update, a recommendation to line a portion of the Upper HRTS to improve conveyance was identified. An additional condition assessment was performed in 2017 to assess other portions of HRTS and additional recommendations for rehabilitation were identified.

**Project Components:** Relining to address capacity issues and rehabilitation to address other condition issues. The projects can be performed under one contract or separated.

- Improve Conveyance: Rehabilitate 30"/36" pipe in Reach 8 and 9 from the Reach 7 to Dowden Terrance (~ approximately 5,700 feet). (This work was previously included in the CIP for FY2016, to address capacity limitations, but work has not yet begun; re-inspection is necessary.) Design is scheduled for FY24-25. Construction is scheduled for FY26-27.
- Address Condition Issues: Surface aggregate visible defects are present throughout many pipe segments in Reaches 4 & 5. The proposed rehabilitation extents span over 3,000 linear feet, beginning with manhole 5514 at the Fairfax County sewer connection in Cameron Run Regional Park, through manhole 4243 downstream of the original County sewer connection at Cameron Station. Pipe diameters range from 48" to 72". Design and construction in FY28-29.

**Procurement Method:** Undetermined

Benefits	Strategic Outcome Area
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minor Repairs and maintenance activities to maximize asset life</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Operational Excellence</li> </ul>
Key Milestones for FY 23	Impact on Operations or Community
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• N/A</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improve reliability and longevity of the HRTS.</li> <li>• Traffic and parking impacts possible due to pipe cleaning/inspection and/or pipe repair/rehab activities</li> <li>• Presence/storage of contractor equipment possible in City neighborhoods.</li> </ul>
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation	Changes from Prior Year CIP



- Wet Weather Management Evaluation Update (Task Order 16-2005), 2015
- Last inspection of reach 8 & 9 was in 2009, per the 2017 Greeley and Hansen report, "Holmes Run Trunk Interceptor System Condition Assessment."
- Last inspection of reaches 4 & 5 were in 2016.

- Costs for Upper HRTS provided in 2016 report – escalated to FY25 and clarified project drivers

## IRR: Campus Digital Signage (Joint Use)

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Communications		Environmental Center				Non-Process Facilities <input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			10 years			\$140,000
												<b>Grant/Debt Funded?</b>
												Undetermined
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$140,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$140,000
Financing												
AlexRenew	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$56,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$56,000
Fairfax	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$84,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$84,000
Project Description and Justification												
<p><b>Need:</b> This project will upgrade the digital signage across campus.</p> <p><b>Background:</b> AlexRenew has five digital signs that communicate information to staff across the campus. Upgrading these digitals signs will enable more comprehensive and informative communications across campus to all staff simultaneously. It will include the digital signs, software, installation, programming, and training. Annual maintenance will also be required.</p> <p><b>Project Components:</b> Software and hardware installation, programming, and training</p> <p><b>Procurement Method:</b> Undetermined</p>												
Benefits						Strategic Outcome Area						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allows for fast and efficient communications with AlexRenew staff.</li> <li>The upgrade will also allow for more dynamic and static content to be used on the signs.</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Adaptive Culture</li> </ul>						
Key Milestones for FY 23						Impact on Operations or Community						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>N/A</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increased value to community and usage of facilities.</li> </ul>						
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation						Changes from Prior Year CIP						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>N/A</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No change</li> </ul>						

## IRR: Campus Wide Projects (Joint Use)

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Operations and Maintenance		WRRF				Improve., Rehab., Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			4 years for odor media 6 years for cranes 10 years for vehicles 10 years for NMF media 15 year for odor scrubber and piping			\$18,282,894 Grant/Debt Funded. No
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$315,600	\$1,178,756	\$1,101,944	\$1,200,000	\$1,200,000	\$2,281,699	\$484,516	\$487,361	\$490,235	\$493,137	\$496,068	\$9,413,716
Financing												
AlexRenew	\$126,240	\$471,502	\$440,778	\$720,000	\$720,000	\$912,680	\$193,806	\$194,944	\$196,094	\$197,255	\$198,427	\$3,765,486
Fairfax	\$300,360	\$707,254	\$601,166	\$480,000	\$480,000	\$1,369,019	\$290,710	\$292,417	\$294,141	\$295,882	\$297,641	\$5,648,230

### Project Description and Justification

**Need:** Funds are required for improvement, rehabilitation and replacement of Campus Wide Projects that are associated with non-process facilities work at WRRF.

**Background:** This subprogram covers all improvement, rehabilitation and replacement projects associated with non-process facilities work at the WRRF. This includes, but is not limited to roof, concrete, HVAC, purified water system, vehicles, odor control repairs/replacement, truck scale, light fixtures, sump pump pits, heat detector, smoke sensors, C-Building MCC, switch gear, Methanol foam fire suppression system, Air Compressor, and flares. This subprogram also includes the maintenance of the fountain and aquarium.

**Project Components:** Roof, concrete, HVAC, purified water system. Vehicles, odor control repair/replacement, AlexRenew's website, truck scale, light fixtures, sump pump pits, heat detector, smoke sensors, C-Building MCC, switch gear, Methanol foam fire suppression system, Air Compressor, flares, fountain, Aquarium

**Procurement Method:** Varies as appropriate

Benefits	Strategic Outcome Area
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Full optimization of the Methane Gas supply generation using the Absorption Chillers</li> <li>Maintain AlexRenew's odor quality control</li> <li>Maintain reliability and effectiveness of the steam, chiller, odor control, plant air, and HVAC systems</li> <li>Maintain the availability and integrity of the cranes and buildings</li> <li>More efficient and reliable vehicles for employee transportation</li> <li>Reduce carbon emissions</li> <li>Use of purified water allows for AlexRenew to reduce water usage</li> <li>Improve reliability in measurement of Biosolids leaving WRRF</li> <li>Improve overall safety of Employee working conditions at the WRRF</li> <li>Maintenance of the overall aesthetics of the EC Building and Outside.</li> <li>Reduce the overall consumption of natural gas at Buildings A and 55</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operational Excellence</li> </ul>

Key Milestones for FY 23	Impact on Operations or Community
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New transportation vehicles</li> <li>• Complete plant air system, chiller, HVAC system and crane repairs</li> <li>• Complete rebuilt/replace of one (1) Odor Scrubber</li> <li>• Complete review of valve exercising program</li> <li>• Complete roof and drain replacements</li> <li>• Pass boiler inspection</li> <li>• Complete Plant Air System repairs</li> <li>• Replace front entry doors for reliability</li> <li>• Start purified water system testing</li> <li>• Transition EC systems (including irrigation) to utilize purified water</li> <li>• Complete assessment and repair work for flare systems</li> <li>• Address concerns regarding Methanol Fire Suppression System</li> <li>• Replace the G-Building Air Compressor.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Environmental Air Quality Control</li> <li>• Increase availability of purified water.</li> <li>• Increase equipment availability for process and high flow events</li> <li>• Increase equipment reliability for future RiverRenew Project</li> <li>• Lessen the carbon footprint</li> <li>• Maintain proper air change in Class I DIV II environments</li> <li>• Maintain roof integrity to prevent equipment damage.</li> <li>• Maintain safety for crane operators</li> <li>• Maintain the esthetic of the plant to blend in the surrounding community</li> <li>• Enhances safety of working personnel inside the WRRF</li> </ul>
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation	Changes from Prior Year CIP
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SOP-X-NMF Odor Control System Carbon Replacement (by CH2M 12/30/15)</li> <li>• Website Reinvention Business Case (12/19/17)</li> <li>• GHD Site Visit report from 06/14/2018</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Updated to reflect rehabilitation timing changes.</li> </ul>

### IRR: Collection System Projects (Joint Use)

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Operations & Maintenance		Various				Improve., Rehab., Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			20-50 years			\$165,000
												Grant/Debt Funded? Undetermined
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$150,000
Financing												
AlexRenew	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$60,000
Fairfax	\$9,000	\$9,000	\$9,000	\$9,000	\$9,000	\$9,000	\$9,000	\$9,000	\$9,000	\$9,000	\$9,000	\$90,000

#### Project Description and Justification

**Need:** Continued improvement, rehabilitation, and replacement of joint use collection system assets.

**Background:** This subprogram covers all improvement, rehabilitation and replacement needs for collection system assets that serve both the City and Fairfax County to maintain their useful life.

**Project Components:** Undetermined

**Procurement Method:** Undetermined

Benefits	Strategic Outcome Area
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Full redundancy and reliability of all assets</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Operational Excellence</li> </ul>
Key Milestones for FY 23	Impact on Operations or Community
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• N/A</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coordination with O&amp;M for any work</li> </ul>
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation	Changes from Prior Year CIP
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• N/A</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Costs updated</li> </ul>

## IRR: Compliance Laboratory (Joint Use)

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Laboratory		G2 - Laboratory				Improve., Rehab., Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			5-15 years			\$175,500
												<b>Grant/Debt Funded?</b>
												Undetermined
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$0	\$45,500	\$50,000	\$20,000	\$0	\$20,000	\$0	\$20,000	\$0	\$20,000	\$0	\$175,500
Financing												
AlexRenew	\$0	\$18,200	\$20,000	\$8,000	\$0	\$8,000	\$0	\$8,000	\$0	\$8,000	\$0	\$70,200
Fairfax	\$0	\$27,300	\$30,000	\$12,000	\$0	\$12,000	\$0	\$12,000	\$0	\$12,000	\$0	\$105,300

### Project Description and Justification

**Need:** To replace existing old instruments, equipment, and upgrade to technologically advanced model

**Background:** This will replace the existing older equipment because of its age, model, and parts no longer being manufactured. Replacement instrumentation or equipment will normally correspond to the best available proven technology.

**Project Components:** pH meter, DO meter, Balance, Detectors for auto analyzer instruments, Ion chromatography (IC), automatic titrator, Steam scrubber dishwasher, Flask scrubber dishwasher, Refrigerator, Digital camera (for microscope), and Uninterruptible power supply (UPS).

**Procurement Method:** Varies as appropriate

Benefits	Strategic Outcome Area
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improves/maintains laboratory performance and efficiency</li> <li>This equipment will improve sample throughput, reproducibility of regulatory analyses, process optimization, and enhance the quality of ongoing regulatory and research programs through instrument modernization, computerization and automation.</li> <li>For reliability and redundancy</li> <li>Provide valuable information about the condition of microorganisms in the various phases of the treatment process</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operational Excellence</li> </ul>
Key Milestones for FY 23	Impact on Operations or Community
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Replacement of pH meter, DO meter</li> <li>Replacement of Dishwasher and Refrigerator</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improves/maintains lab performance and efficiency</li> </ul>
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation	Changes from Prior Year CIP
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>N/A</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New project</li> </ul>

## IRR: Information Technology Projects (Joint Use)

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Information Technology		Various				Improve., Rehab., Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			5 years			\$13,100,000
												<b>Grant/Debt Funded?</b>
												No
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$1,350,000	\$3,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$1,800,000	\$1,000,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$500,000	\$0	\$10,800,000
Financing												
AlexRenew	\$540,000	\$1,200,000	\$800,000	\$720,000	\$400,000	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$600,000	\$0	\$200,000	\$0	\$4,320,000
Fairfax	\$810,000	\$1,800,000	\$1,200,000	\$1,080,000	\$600,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$900,000	\$0	\$300,000	\$0	\$6,480,000
Project Description and Justification												
<p><b>Need:</b> Centralized budget that funds ongoing lifecycle replacement and expansion of information technology assets.</p> <p><b>Background:</b> AlexRenew's infrastructure assets are approaching end of life and will no longer be supported by vendor.</p> <p><b>Project Components:</b> Application upgrades like CMMS, LIMS, HVAC, SCADA. Hardware upgrades of switches, routers, access points, servers, and general infrastructure. Telecom and communication upgrades like VOIP, Call Managers, audio/video conferencing. Battery and UPS replacements along with workstations and end user devices. Storage including primary and backup datacenters. Cyber security enhancements.</p> <p><b>Procurement Method:</b> Various cooperative contracts</p>												
Benefits						Strategic Outcome Area						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increased cybersecurity</li> <li>• Upgrades to supported versions of hardware and software</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Operational excellence</li> </ul>						
Key Milestones for FY 23						Impact on Operations or Community						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upgrade datacenters (primary, secondary, off site)</li> <li>• Upgrade applications</li> <li>• Upgrade SCADA systems</li> <li>• Upgrade networking</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increased stability of environment</li> <li>• Increased network security</li> <li>• Increased productivity</li> </ul>						
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation						Changes from Prior Year CIP						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upgrades are underway as of December 2021</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New project established December 2021 to support upgrades of the environment</li> </ul>						

## IRR: Preliminary/Primary Infrastructure (Joint Use)

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Operations and Maintenance		WRRF				Improve., Rehab., Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			6 Years for raw sewage pump Yearly for probes and instruments 10 years for >100 Hp Motors 10 years for Large VFDs			\$1,799,069
												Grant/Debt Funded? No
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$80,000	\$80,800	\$85,648	\$86,504	\$87,370	\$34,948	\$35,297	\$35,650	\$36,007	\$36,367	\$36,730	\$554,958
Financing												
AlexRenew	\$32,000	\$32,320	\$34,259	\$34,602	\$34,948	\$13,979	\$14,119	\$14,260	\$14,403	\$14,547	\$14,692	\$222,129
Fairfax	\$48,000	\$48,480	\$51,389	\$51,903	\$52,422	\$20,969	\$21,178	\$21,390	\$21,604	\$21,820	\$22,038	\$333,193
Project Description and Justification												
<p><b>Need:</b> To maintain the full functionality of the preliminary and primary treatment processes.</p> <p><b>Background:</b> This subprogram covers all improvement, rehabilitation and replacement projects associated with liquid unit processes in preliminary and primary facilities.</p> <p><b>Project Components:</b> This includes, but is not limited to settling tanks, probes, motors, pumps and instrumentation.</p> <p><b>Procurement Method:</b> Undetermined</p>												
Benefits						Strategic Outcome Area						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reliability of the preliminary/primary infrastructure</li> <li>Improve accuracy on flow, level, pressure, etc.</li> <li>Improved and advanced automation</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operational Excellence</li> </ul>						
Key Milestones for FY 23						Impact on Operations or Community						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete replacement or repair of process instruments</li> <li>Complete rebuilt or replacement of a Raw Sewage Pump</li> <li>Replacement of motors with &gt;100 Hp</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Decreases future O&amp;M costs</li> <li>Reduces risk</li> <li>Increase equipment availability to process</li> </ul>						
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation						Changes from Prior Year CIP						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>N/A</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PST rehabilitation moved to separate project</li> </ul>						



## IRR: PLC Equipment and Network Upgrades (Joint Use)

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget			
Engineering IT		Various				Improve., Rehab., Replacement			5 years			\$3,000,000			
						<input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			Grant/Debt Funded?
															No
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total			
Total	\$0	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$3,000,000			
<b>Financing</b>															
AlexRenew	\$0	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$1,200,000			
Fairfax	\$0	\$180,000	\$180,000	\$180,000	\$180,000	\$180,000	\$180,000	\$180,000	\$180,000	\$180,000	\$180,000	\$1,800,000			
Project Description and Justification															
<p><b>Need:</b> To replace PLCs with modern hardware and associated appurtenances as they become obsolete.</p> <p><b>Background:</b> PLCs need to be replaced as they reach the end of their useful lives and/or are no longer supported by the manufacturer. The next series of PLCs will require continuous renewal as technology continues to change rapidly. This upgrade will provide for ongoing, phased renewal of the PLCs assets as they age.</p> <p><b>Project Components:</b> PLC hardware and programming</p> <p><b>Procurement Method:</b> TBD</p>															
Benefits						Strategic Outcome Area									
Installing new PLC hardware as needed will ensure the plant control system remains operational and hardware remains supported by the manufacturer.						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Operational Excellence</li> </ul>									
Key Milestones for FY 23						Impact on Operations or Community									
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace 1-2 ageing/obsolete PLCs</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Will require process outages for each PLC upgrade</li> </ul>									
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation						Changes from Prior Year CIP									
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• N/A</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• N/A</li> </ul>									

## IRR: Safety and Security (Joint Use)

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Human Resources		Various				Improve., Rehab., Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			N/A			\$1,420,000
												Grant/Debt Funded.
												No
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$0	\$355,000	\$355,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$355,000	\$355,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,420,000
Financing												
AlexRenew	\$0	\$142,000	\$142,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$142,000	\$142,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$568,000
Fairfax	\$0	\$213,000	\$213,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$213,000	\$213,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$852,000

### Project Description and Justification

**Need:** Continue to improve the overall safety and security of AlexRenew Employee, Vendors, Contractors, and other visitors at the Plant.

**Background:** Safety committee conducts monthly inspection around the Plant and provides recommendation of measures that need to be implemented/adopted to enhance safety and security at the Plant. Funds are required for implementation of measures that are essential for the overall safety and security of the Plant employee and functioning of the Plant.

**Project Components:** Engineering studies to evaluate options, system upgrades such as Fire Panels

**Procurement Method:** Varies as needed

Benefits	Strategic Outcome Area
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enhanced Safety and Well-being of the Plant employee</li> <li>Fewer reportable injuries at worksite</li> <li>Lower workers compensation</li> <li>Site security during construction to prevent injuries, thefts, etc.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operational Excellence</li> </ul>
Key Milestones for FY 23	Impact on Operations or Community
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Address and implement safety recommendations</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enhanced security measures at the Plant and safety/well-being of the Plant employees</li> </ul>
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation	Changes from Prior Year CIP
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>N/A</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New project</li> </ul>

## IRR: Secondary Infrastructure (Joint Use)

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Engineering		WRRF				Improve., Rehab., Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			12 years - BRB actuators 5 years - large BRB mixers 10 years - small BRB mixers 5 years - RAS pumps 10 years - VFDs 15 years - NMF actuators 6 years - BRB mix liquor pumps			\$18,173,899
												Grant/Debt Funded.
												No
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$1,638,000	\$1,737,099	\$1,754,470	\$1,772,015	\$1,789,735	\$1,807,633	\$1,825,709	\$1,843,965	\$1,862,405	\$1,881,029	\$1,899,840	\$18,173,902
Financing												
AlexRenew	\$655,200	\$694,840	\$701,788	\$708,806	\$715,894	\$723,053	\$730,284	\$737,586	\$744,962	\$752,411	\$759,936	\$7,269,561
Fairfax	\$982,800	\$1,042,259	\$1,052,682	\$1,063,209	\$1,073,841	\$1,084,580	\$1,095,425	\$1,106,379	\$1,117,443	\$1,128,618	\$1,139,904	\$10,904,340
Project Description and Justification												
<p><b>Need:</b> Funds are needed to cover costs for all improvement, rehabilitation and replacement projects associated with liquid unit processes in secondary facilities.</p> <p><b>Background:</b> This subprogram covers all improvement, rehabilitation, and replacement projects associated with liquid unit processes in secondary facilities.</p> <p><b>Project Components:</b> BRB AUMA actuators, NMF actuators, BRB mixers, VFDs, motors, pumps and instrumentation repair and replacement, air flow monitoring in SST channels</p> <p><b>Procurement Method:</b> Undetermined</p>												
Benefits						Strategic Outcome Area						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improve accuracy on flow, level, pressure, etc.</li> <li>Reliable diversion and transfer of flow using NMF</li> <li>Reliability and efficiency of the secondary infrastructure</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operational Excellence</li> </ul>						
Key Milestones for FY 23						Impact on Operations or Community						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete rebuilt or replacement of Low Speed (1) and Compact Mixer (15) for the BRB</li> <li>Complete rebuilt or replacement of 1 Mixed Liquor Pump and high/Low Capacity Drain Pumps</li> <li>Complete replacement of all actuators for one (1) BRB Tank</li> <li>Complete replacement or repair of process instruments</li> <li>One NMF Actuator to be installed, tested and online</li> <li>Replace 4 of the 12 RAS pumps</li> <li>Robicon VFDs replacement to be completed</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increase equipment availability to process</li> <li>Increase equipment availability for high flow events</li> </ul>						
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation						Changes from Prior Year CIP						

- Risk Review of Processes and Assets, Risk Review Assessment (BOA WA2-2019-3, Task 4)

- Change in funding to meet new replacement/rehabilitation schedule

## IRR: Solids Infrastructure (Joint Use)

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Operations and Maintenance		WRRF				Improv., Rehab., Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			Yearly for probes 2 years for screen presses 12 years for heat exchanger actuators 10 years for >100 hp motors			\$11,000,000
												<b>Grant/Debt Funded?</b>
												No
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$1,635,500	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,200,000	\$1,200,000	\$1,200,000	\$1,200,000	\$1,200,000	\$11,000,000
<b>Financing</b>												
AlexRenew	\$654,200	\$400,000	\$400,000	\$400,000	\$400,000	\$400,000	\$480,000	\$480,000	\$480,000	\$480,000	\$480,000	\$4,400,000
Fairfax	\$981,300	\$600,000	\$600,000	\$600,000	\$600,000	\$600,000	\$720,000	\$720,000	\$720,000	\$720,000	\$720,000	\$6,600,000

### Project Description and Justification

**Need:** To maintain the full functionality of solids treatment processes

**Background:** This subprogram covers all improvement, rehabilitation and replacement projects associated with the solids processing flow train.

**Project Components:** Project components include, but not limited to, digesters, actuators, motors, screen presses, pumps, probes and instrumentation

**Procurement Method:** Undetermined

Benefits	Strategic Outcome Area
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Full redundancy and reliability of the solids processing equipment</li> <li>Maintain AlexRenew Bio-solids Class A output</li> <li>Extended equipment life associated with polymer feed</li> <li>Maintain consistent solids percentage</li> <li>Full optimization of the Methane Gas supply generation</li> <li>Reduce Carbon Emissions</li> <li>Reduced pump maintenance due to excessive ragging</li> <li>Reduced pump and pipe maintenance due to excessive ragging</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operational Excellence</li> </ul>

Key Milestones for FY 23	Impact on Operations or Community
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2 Polymer Feed Pumps installed, tested and online</li> <li>8-10 VFDs installed, tested and online</li> <li>Complete 1 screen press replacement</li> <li>Complete rebuild of one (1) TCEN</li> <li>Complete rebuild of one (1) DCEN</li> <li>Complete rehab of one (1) digester tank</li> <li>Complete replacement of all actuators for one (1) Pre-Past Heat Exchanger</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increase equipment availability for high flow events</li> <li>Increase equipment availability for solids process</li> <li>Increase equipment reliability for future RiverRenew Project</li> <li>Requires DMR reporting at sample point of compliance and evaluating process equipment to ensure no negative impacts to process or equipment from Pre-Pasteurization temperatures.</li> </ul>

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Delivery of 4 new and rebuilt Seepex Pumps</li> <li>• Complete rebuilt of two 30HP Explosion Proof Heat Exchangers motor</li> <li>• Complete rehab of one (1) Thickening Tank</li> <li>• Complete replacement of one (1) Centrate Recycle pump</li> <li>• Complete investigation on maintaining AlexRenew Bio-solids Class A output</li> <li>• Complete replacement or repair of process instruments</li> <li>• Replace 1 dewatering centrifuge feed pump</li> <li>• Rebuild 2 dewatering centrifuge pump</li> <li>• Replace 14 centrifuge air actuated diverter gate</li> </ul>	
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation	Changes from Prior Year CIP
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Biosolids testing/sampling action plan approved October 2019 Risk Review of Processes and Assets, Risk Review Assessment (BOA WA2 2019-3, Task 4)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change in rehabilitation/replacement timing</li> </ul>

## IRR: Tertiary Infrastructure (Joint Use)

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget	
Operations and Maintenance		WRRF				Improv., Rehab., and Replacement			6 years for UV system parts Yearly for probes 10 years for >100 Hp motors 10 years for Inter. PS pumps 10 years for VFD replacements			\$11,571,200	
						<input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use	<b>Grant/Debt Funded?</b>
													No
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total	
Total	\$358,000	\$2,240,700	\$2,252,100	\$1,763,900	\$1,776,000	\$683,500	\$696,400	\$453,700	\$597,400	\$611,500	\$496,000	11,571,200	
Financing													
AlexRenew	\$143,200	\$896,280	\$900,840	\$705,560	\$710,400	\$273,400	\$278,560	\$181,480	\$238,960	\$244,600	\$198,400	\$4,628,480	
Fairfax	\$214,800	\$1,344,420	\$1,351,260	\$1,058,340	\$1,065,600	\$410,100	\$417,840	\$272,220	\$358,440	\$366,900	\$297,600	\$6,942,720	

### Project Description and Justification

**Need:** To maintain the full functionality of tertiary treatment process

**Background:** This subprogram covers all improvement, rehabilitation and replacement projects associated with liquid unit processes in tertiary and disinfection treatment facilities. This includes, but is not limited to, UV system parts, instruments, probes, motors, pumps, VFDs replacements.

**Project Components:** Various

**Procurement Method:** Undetermined

Benefits	Strategic Outcome Area
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Redundancy and reliability of the tertiary and disinfection systems</li> <li>Improve accuracy on flow, level, pressure, etc.</li> <li>Improved and advanced automation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operational Excellence</li> </ul>

Key Milestones for FY 23	Impact on Operations or Community
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Building G/3: Install TST Solids Meters</li> <li>Building G/3: Pilot Program for New Solids Meters</li> <li>Complete rebuilt or replacement of an Intermediate Pump</li> <li>Complete rebuilt or replacement of equipment for a Tertiary Tank</li> <li>Complete rebuilt or replacement one (1) Wash Water Pump</li> <li>Installation, and testing of Robicon VFD replacements</li> <li>Replace of motors with &gt;100 Hp</li> <li>Replacement or repair of process instruments</li> <li>UV System Parts installed, tested and online</li> <li>Replace or rebuild 1 wash water pump</li> <li>Replace or rebuild 1 waste wash water pump</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increase equipment availability to process</li> <li>Increase equipment reliability for future high flow events</li> </ul>

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace or rebuild filter backwash waste pumps</li> <li>• Replace Sludge pumps</li> <li>• Replace Gear boxes for mixers</li> <li>• Replace 4 MCC (motor control center)</li> <li>• Replace 1 discharge valves for intermediate pumps</li> </ul>	
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation	Changes from Prior Year CIP
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Risk Review of Processes and Assets, Risk Review Assessment (BOA WA2-2019-3, Task 4)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Projects delayed due to Covid. New components added due to change in rehabilitation/replacement timing.</li> </ul>



## IRR: UV System Rehabilitation (Joint Use)

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Operations and Maintenance		Building N				WRRF System Improvements <input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			4-5 years (Lamps and Peripherals)			\$1,621,839
												<b>Grant/Debt Funded?</b>
												No
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$675,000	\$225,000	\$0	\$0	\$325,810	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$396,029	\$0	\$0	\$946,839
Financing												
AlexRenew	\$270,000	\$90,000	\$0	\$0	\$130,324	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$158,412	\$0	\$0	\$378,736
Fairfax	\$405,000	\$135,000	\$0	\$0	\$195,486	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$237,617	\$0	\$0	\$568,103

### Project Description and Justification

**Need:** AlexRenew’s Main Plant Ultraviolet (UV) Disinfection System needs replacements of consumable equipment (UV lamps and related items) and repairs/maintenance to continue to provide reliable operation and performance.

**Background:** AlexRenew’s Main Plant UV System serves to disinfect the Water Resources Recovery Facility (WRRF) effluent flow, prior to discharge. The lamps and other equipment items are reaching the end of their useful life and need to be replaced.

**Project Components:** Engineering & SCADA Support, UV System OEM replacement parts (lamps and peripherals, sensors and modules, ballasts, wiper cannisters, and probes), Installation & Startup/Commissioning. Note that the lamps have a projected 4-year life under normal operation. Replacement of the lamps is therefore shown every 4-5 years.

**Procurement Method:** Undetermined

Benefits	Strategic Outcome Area
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Replacement of consumable equipment to ensure reliable disinfection performance</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operational Excellence</li> </ul>
Key Milestones for FY 23	Impact on Operations or Community
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Completion of equipment replacements and startup/commissioning</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Equipment replacements and additional SCADA enhancements will ensure performance (discharge water quality) and reduce current O&amp;M burden due to aging equipment</li> </ul>
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation	Changes from Prior Year CIP
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TBD</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New project</li> </ul>

## IRR: Warehouse and Inventory Upgrades (Joint Use)

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Finance		Existing Warehouse, Building G Potential Space, Building F				Improve., Rehab., Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			25-30 years			\$1,350,000
												<b>Grant/Debt Funded?</b>
												No
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$0	\$150,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$150,000	\$25,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$25,000	\$0	\$1,350,000
Financing												
AlexRenew	\$0	\$60,000	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$60,000	\$10,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,000	\$0	\$540,000
Fairfax	\$0	\$90,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$90,000	\$15,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$15,000	\$0	\$810,000

### Project Description and Justification

**Need:** AlexRenew currently maintains a warehouse in Building G that houses small, often used parts, with an inventory valued at approximately \$290,000 as of June 30, 2021. Larger, critical parts and assets are housed in a variety of other locations around the facility. AlexRenew desires to bring all inventory into one central location, with the appropriate security and climate control needed for often used as well as critical and long lead time asset management.

**Background:** Space in Building F has been identified as a potential area for warehouse consolidation. An engineering/architectural firm will be retained to define the warehousing requirements, review the current structure and code requirements of Bldg. F and ensure the space can be designed to meet them. Operations and Maintenance are the clients and will be consulted regarding regularly used parts and critical and long lead time assets critical to maintaining permit compliance.

**Project Components:** Design and Installation/Construction of the new space; upgrading of existing Bldg F to accommodate people and secure, climate controlled equipment storage and transition of old space; Security Enhancements; Procuring and Stocking Inventory; Training and Business Processes (such as economic reorder points and pick lists); Documenting in Computerized Maintenance Management System (CMMS)

**Procurement Method:** Various; Engineering and design services may be procured from existing contracts while parts and equipment may be procured as small purchases or under a variety of existing or future competitively bid contracts as appropriate.

Benefits	Strategic Outcome Area
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ensures AlexRenew has the parts and equipment it needs in a timely manner to maintain the facility's assets appropriately</li> <li>Supports effective operations of future assets by cataloguing and safeguarding spare parts until they are needed</li> <li>Providing space and processes for staging parts and equipment contributes to more effective planning, scheduling, and execution of work</li> <li>A well-organized warehouse can help streamline repetitive jobs</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Effective Financial Stewardship</li> </ul>
Key Milestones for FY 23	Impact on Operations or Community
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Establish location; space plan and needed renovations for storage, people and code requirements</li> <li>Prioritize list of inventory enhancements and place orders as appropriate</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Effective warehousing is central to the maintenance of AlexRenew's assets and supports the core mission of cleaning water to protect public health and the environment</li> </ul>

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Incorporate warehousing plans with implementation of CMMS</li> <li>• Enhance security and other physical safeguards as appropriate</li> <li>• Enhance process for incorporation of spare parts for capital projects into inventory</li> </ul>	
<b>External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation</b>	<b>Changes from Prior Year CIP</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• N/A</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New project based on emerging needs</li> </ul>

## IRR: WRRF Fire Alarm Upgrade (Joint Use)

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Safety		WRRF				Improve., Rehab., Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			15 years			\$1,550,000
												<b>Grant/Debt Funded?</b>
												Undetermined
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	\$300,000	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,350,000
Financing												
AlexRenew	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20,000	\$120,000	\$400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$540,000
Fairfax	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$30,000	\$180,000	\$600,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$810,000
Project Description and Justification												
<p><b>Need:</b> The WRRF Fire Alarm System needs upgrades.</p> <p><b>Background:</b> The WRRF Fire Alarm System was scheduled to be upgraded in FY18/19, but was delayed. Some panels are obsolete, and parts availability is becoming difficult.</p> <p><b>Project Components:</b> TBD</p> <p><b>Procurement Method:</b> AlexRenew has an existing NJPA contract vehicle to use for future work.</p>												
Benefits						Strategic Outcome Area						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Full redundancy and reliability of the WRRF Fire Alarm System</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Adaptive Culture</li> </ul>						
Key Milestones for FY 23						Impact on Operations or Community						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete upgrade of the WRRF Fire Alarm System</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increase employee safety within the campus buildings and grounds</li> </ul>						
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation						Changes from Prior Year CIP						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Johnson Controls' Memo on existing panels being obsolete.</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Project moved to start in FY2024 from FY2026</li> </ul>						

## Environmental Center – Upgrades and 5<sup>th</sup>/6<sup>th</sup> Floor Modifications

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Strategy and Policy		Environmental Center				Non-Process Facilities			40 years			\$1,450,000
						<input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use						<b>Grant/Debt Funded?</b>
												Undetermined
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$1,000,000	\$500,000	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$1,200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,000,000
<b>Financing</b>												
AlexRenew	\$510,000	\$255,000	\$76,500	\$76,500	\$612,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,020,000
Fairfax	\$490,000	\$245,000	\$73,500	\$73,500	\$588,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$980,000
<b>Project Description and Justification</b>												
<p><b>Need:</b> When the EC was built, the 5<sup>th</sup> floor was not built out to provide flexibility for future needs. The COVID-19 pandemic has created a need to upgrade A/V equipment on the 6<sup>th</sup> floor for hybrid meetings. The EC also requires general renewals as it ages.</p> <p><b>Background:</b> AlexRenew’s EC Facilities are used by the local community for meetings and trainings. AlexRenew hosts many educational programs each year. Renewals are needed to manage aging related wear and tear.</p> <p><b>Project Components:</b> 5<sup>th</sup> floor design and engineering, 6<sup>th</sup> floor AV evaluation, construction, and equipment installation</p> <p><b>Procurement Method:</b> Undetermined</p>												
<b>Benefits</b>						<b>Strategic Outcome Area</b>						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Optimize use of existing infrastructure and community benefits</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Public Engagement &amp; Trust</li> </ul>						
<b>Key Milestones for FY 23</b>						<b>Impact on Operations or Community</b>						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6<sup>th</sup> floor AV design and upgrade</li> <li>HVAC system review and maintenance</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increased value to community and usage of facilities.</li> </ul>						
<b>External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation</b>						<b>Changes from Prior Year CIP</b>						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>N/A</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Change in project time</li> </ul>						

## Environmental Center – Outdoor Exhibit Upgrade

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Communications		Environmental Center				Non-Process Facilities			10 years			\$200,000
						<input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use (49% to Fairfax)						<b>Grant/Debt Funded?</b>
												No
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$50,000	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$150,000
<b>Financing</b>												
AlexRenew	\$25,500	\$76,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$76,500
Fairfax	\$24,500	\$73,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$73,500
Project Description and Justification												
<p><b>Need:</b> Update indoor and outdoor educational exhibits about AlexRenew as its mission has expanded with RiverRenew.</p> <p><b>Background:</b> The Environmental Center’s educational exhibits in the lobby have been a highly used space at educating visitors about the important work AlexRenew does. Updating these static exhibits and extending them to the outdoors provides more educational opportunities for community members.</p> <p><b>Project Components:</b> Final design, permitting, and installation of exhibits</p> <p><b>Procurement Method:</b> Under development</p>												
Benefits						Strategic Outcome Area						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Expands outdoor educational exhibits for community members to engage with AlexRenew’s mission</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Public Engagement &amp; Trust</li> </ul>						
Key Milestones for FY 23						Impact on Operations or Community						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete installation of educational exhibits</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increased value to community and usage of facilities.</li> </ul>						
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation						Changes from Prior Year CIP						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>N/A</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New project</li> </ul>						

## Holland Lane Pavement Reconstruction

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Engineering		Holland Lane				Non-Process Facilities <input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			N/A			\$300,000
												<b>Grant/Debt Funded?</b>
												Undetermined
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$300,000
<b>Financing</b>												
AlexRenew	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$120,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$120,000
Fairfax	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$180,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$180,000

### Project Description and Justification

**Need:** Holland Lane needs to be upgraded to comply with City of Alexandria roadway standards.

**Background:** Holland Lane was installed as part of the EC's construction. It currently does not comply with updated City of Alexandria roadway standards and changes in future uses and needs to be reconstructed.

**Project Components:** Reconstruction is being planned to occur following the construction of the RiverRenew Tunnel Project.

**Procurement Method:** Undetermined

Benefits	Strategic Outcome Area
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Compliance with roadway standards</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Watershed Stewardship</li> </ul>
Key Milestones for FY 23	Impact on Operations or Community
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>N/A</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Project is being coordinated to take place following RiverRenew.</li> </ul>
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation	Changes from Prior Year CIP
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>N/A</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>None</li> </ul>

## South Carlyle Partnership

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Engineering		AlexRenew Environmental Center				Non-Process Facilities			40 years			\$1,500,000
						<input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use						Grant/Debt Funded?
												Undetermined
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$700,000	\$400,000	\$300,000	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,500,000
Financing												
AlexRenew	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$476,000	\$272,000	\$204,000	\$68,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,020,000
Fairfax	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$224,000	\$128,000	\$96,000	\$32,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$480,000

### Project Description and Justification

**Need:** Engineering services and inspection and design and construction for any structural modifications affiliated with coordinating Carlyle Plaza II's construction as it builds the connections to the EC.

**Background:** The Environmental Center (EC) was designed in coordination with the future development planned for the site on the north of Limerick St. The plan provides additional public park space and supports with the Eisenhower East Small Area Plan for connecting open spaces. The site is currently in use by the RiverRenew Tunnel Project but is planned for development following AlexRenew's use. The design includes a park and playground that connects into the green roof about the EC's garage.

**Project Components:** Deck Connector and other structural modifications

**Procurement Method:** Undetermined

Benefits	Strategic Outcome Area
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This ensures proper coordination and physical connections to AlexRenew infrastructure.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Watershed Stewardship</li> </ul>
Key Milestones for FY 23	Impact on Operations or Community
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>N/A</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Project ensures protection of AlexRenew structures and connection of open spaces.</li> </ul>
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation	Changes from Prior Year CIP
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Eisenhower East Small Area Plan</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Consideration of potential structural modifications necessary to complete development.</li> </ul>



## WRRF: HVAC Automation System Upgrade

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Engineering		WRRF				Non-Process Facilities			N/A			\$1,000,000
						<input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use						<b>Grant/Debt Funded.</b>
												No
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$0	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,050,000
<b>Financing</b>												
AlexRenew	\$0	\$20,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$420,000
Fairfax	\$0	\$30,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$630,000
Project Description and Justification												
<p><b>Need:</b> To fund a study for evaluating all HVAC units campus wide and recommend measures to improve their efficiency/performance.</p> <p><b>Background:</b> The project goal is to upgrade the WRRF HVAC system. A study is needed to evaluate the HVAC system elements and recommend improvements. An upgrade is required to consolidate/upgrade and optimizing the HVAC controls. The upgrade process needs to incorporate the requirements of the RiverRenew HVAC system (operation starts in 2025).</p> <p><b>Project Components:</b> HVAC system computer software, field devices</p> <p><b>Procurement Method:</b> Undetermined</p>												
Benefits						Strategic Outcome Area						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Full redundancy and reliability of the HVAC System</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operational Excellence</li> </ul>						
Key Milestones for FY 23						Impact on Operations or Community						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>N/A</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increase equipment availability to process</li> </ul>						
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation						Changes from Prior Year CIP						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>N/A</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>None</li> </ul>						

## RiverRenew Tunnel Project – Joint Use

Managing Department and Champion			Project Location			Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
RiverRenew			AlexRenew and Multiple Locations in Alexandria			RiverRenew <input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			Tunnel - 100 years			\$391,600,000
												<b>Grant/Debt Funded?</b>
												Yes
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$93,220,649	\$57,800,000	\$73,700,000	\$90,900,000	\$9,300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$231,700,000
<b>Financing</b>												
AlexRenew	\$81,816,958	\$49,400,000	\$63,500,000	\$76,300,000	\$8,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$197,700,000
Fairfax	\$11,403,691	\$8,400,000	\$10,200,000	\$14,600,000	\$800,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$34,000,000

### Project Description and Justification

**Need:** In April 2017, a Virginia law was passed that required Alexandria’s four existing combined sewer outfalls be brought into compliance by July 1, 2025.

**Background:** In June 2018, the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality approved a Plan that complied with the new law through the design and construction of a tunnel system to capture and convey combined sewage to AlexRenew for treatment. In July 2018, the Plan was re-branded as RiverRenew.

**Project Components:** The RiverRenew Tunnel System includes:

- Waterfront Tunnel: 2-mile long, 12’-0” diameter segmentally lined tunnel.
- Hooffs Run Interceptor: 2,700-foot long, 6’-0” open-cut sewer.
- Four diversion chambers to direct combined sewer flows to the Waterfront Tunnel and Hooffs Run Interceptor.
- Four shafts ranging from 35-feet to 65-feet in diameter.
- Tunnel Dewatering and Wet Weather Pumping Station: 20-mgd tunnel dewatering and 130-mgd wet weather pumping station, including a new superstructure at AlexRenew.

**Procurement Method:** In November 2020, AlexRenew awarded a fixed-price design-build contract to Traylor-Shea Joint Venture in the amount of \$454.4 million following a 2-step (RFQ/RFP) procurement process.

Benefits	Strategic Outcome Area
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant reduction of CSOs to local waterways</li> <li>• Site restoration includes community amenities in two locations</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Watershed Stewardship</li> </ul>
Key Milestones for FY 23	Impact on Operations or Community
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Major design submittals complete</li> <li>• Tunnel mining begins</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coordination with O&amp;M and the community during construction</li> <li>• O&amp;M will operate and maintain pumping station once system is operational.</li> </ul>
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation	Changes from Prior Year CIP
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Long Term Control Plan Update, Approved 2018</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Updated costs</li> </ul>

## Coliphage Study

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category				Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Strategy and Policy		Various				Regulatory Compliance <input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use				15-20 years			\$100,000
													<b>Grant/Debt Funded.</b>
													No
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total	
Total	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	
Financing													
AlexRenew	\$0	\$0	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$40,000	
Fairfax	\$0	\$0	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$60,000	
Project Description and Justification													
<p><b>Need:</b> To comply with potential regulatory drivers.</p> <p><b>Background:</b> EPA is researching disinfection markers; studies have indicated that coliphage is a better indicator of potential human health impacts from wastewater exposure than E.coli. Based on this research the EPA has published draft methods and may publish draft updates for comment to the 2012 Recreational Water Quality Indicators in Spring 2022. Once these criteria are made final, Virginia can elect to adopt them, and will then include the new criteria in new VPDES permits.</p> <p><b>Project Components:</b> Organizational Readiness Assessment: Laboratory Feasibility Analysis, Process/Engineering Analysis, UV Disinfection Testing</p> <p><b>Procurement Method:</b> Undetermined</p>													
Benefits						Strategic Outcome Area							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will allow for an organized transition to coliphage as disinfection indicator as triggered by regulatory processes</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operational Excellence</li> </ul>							
Key Milestones for FY 23						Impact on Operations or Community							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EPA publishes draft Criteria Update</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improved water quality and designated use attainment for local impaired waters</li> </ul>							
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation						Changes from Prior Year CIP							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In Progress</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New project</li> </ul>							

## Emerging Contaminant Analysis

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Engineering		Various				Regulatory Compliance <input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			10 years			\$300,000
												<b>Grant/Debt Funded.</b>
												Yes
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$0	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$300,000
Financing												
AlexRenew	\$0	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$300,000
Fairfax	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

### Project Description and Justification

**Need:** Funds are required to perform research and analysis regarding potential regulations on emerging contaminants in wastewater

**Background:** EPA is currently in the process of conducting scientific studies to better understand emerging contaminants and suggest alternatives/strategies to eliminate them.

**Project Components:** EPA/State regulations, Treatment technology, Design and Construction/Implementation, Operation, and Maintenance

**Procurement Method:** Request For Proposal

Benefits	Strategic Outcome Area
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Protection of aquatic life and human health from effects of emerging contaminants</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Watershed Stewardship</li> </ul>
Key Milestones for FY 23	Impact on Operations or Community
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Formulate a plan that will define research objectives and steps to accomplish these specific goals</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This will directly benefit human health.</li> </ul>
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation	Changes from Prior Year CIP
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>N/A</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New project</li> </ul>

## Total Nitrogen Limits Compliance Study

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Strategy and Policy		Various				Regulatory Compliance			15-20 years			\$325,000
						<input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use						<b>Grant/Debt Funded.</b>
												No
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$0	\$0	\$75,000	\$250,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$325,000
Financing												
AlexRenew	\$0	\$0	\$30,000	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$130,000
Fairfax	\$0	\$0	\$45,000	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$195,000

### Project Description and Justification

**Need:** To comply with potential regulatory drivers

**Background:** To comply with future regulatory drivers from the Chesapeake TMDL, AlexRenew needs to potential future nitrogen discharge reductions. AlexRenew's VPDES next permit will be renewed in 2026; this program will evaluate the impact of RiverRenew on nutrient removal and capped limits and the ability to treat the city's additional capacity cost effectively.

**Project Components:** Feasibility, Process/Engineering Analysis, Rate Impact Analysis, Human Capital Analysis

**Procurement Method:** Undetermined

Benefits	Strategic Outcome Area
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This project will prepare the organization contingent event of meeting more stringent nitrogen discharge standards</li> <li>Improve effluent quality</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operational Excellence</li> </ul>
Key Milestones for FY 23	Impact on Operations or Community
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>N/A</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need for Operations training to achieve increased nitrogen reductions</li> <li>Potential for water quality improvements</li> </ul>
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation	Changes from Prior Year CIP
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>N/A</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New Project</li> </ul>

## Climate Resilience Initiatives

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Strategy and Policy		WRRF				Sustainability & Resilience			20 years			\$2,380,000
						<input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use						<b>Grant/Debt Funded?</b>
												Undetermined
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$0	\$133,000	\$243,000	\$489,000	\$150,000	\$445,000	\$325,000	\$95,000	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$2,380,000
<b>Financing</b>												
AlexRenew	\$0	\$53,200	\$97,200	\$195,600	\$60,000	\$178,000	\$130,000	\$38,000	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$952,000
Fairfax	\$0	\$79,800	\$145,800	\$293,400	\$90,000	\$267,000	\$195,000	\$57,000	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$1,428,000
Project Description and Justification												
<p><b>Need:</b> AlexRenew must reduce energy consumption and greenhouse gas emissions to meet city sustainability goals.</p> <p><b>Background:</b> AlexRenew is working to reducing energy use by 25% by 2025 and reducing greenhouse gas emissions by 50% by 2050 over the 2005 baseline. To achieve these goals, AlexRenew will focus on projects to increase energy efficiency, generate renewable energy, reduce emissions from operations, and bolster administrative processes supporting these projects.</p> <p><b>Project Components:</b> Increase efficiency of WRRF systems through infrastructure upgrades/replacements, identify and address sources of energy and water waste, invest in innovative technologies to maximize energy efficiency or generate renewable energy, replace the vehicle fleet with electric/hybrid models where applicable and associated charging infrastructure, and ensure energy management and GHG accounting systems are accurate, comprehensive, and well-documented.</p>												
Benefits						Strategic Outcome Area						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Make progress towards renewable energy use and GHG reduction goals</li> <li>Increases resilience, reliability, and operability of AlexRenew facilities</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Watershed Stewardship</li> </ul>						
Key Milestones for FY 23						Impact on Operations or Community						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reprogramming HVAC Control Systems</li> <li>Weather stripping on exterior doors and windows</li> <li>Replace one gas-powered AlexRenew vehicle with an electric model and install an electric vehicle charging station onsite</li> <li>Conducting all-hazards vulnerability assessment</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Supports AlexRenew's sustainability initiatives and commitment to environmental stewardship</li> <li>Demonstrates leadership among water utilities</li> <li>Ensures accountability for AlexRenew operations</li> </ul>						
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation						Changes from Prior Year CIP						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>City of Alexandria Environmental Action Plan 2040</li> <li>DOE Better Plants Challenge</li> <li>DOE Better Buildings Challenge</li> <li>AlexRenew Building Energy Analysis (CH2M, 2016)</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New project</li> </ul>						

## Stormwater System - Structural and Nonstructural Best Management Practices

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Engineering Strategy and Policy		WRRF				Sustainability & Resilience <input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			40 years			\$850,000
												<b>Grant/Debt Funded?</b>
												Undetermined
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	\$400,000	\$400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$850,000
Financing												
AlexRenew	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20,000	\$160,000	\$160,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$370,000
Fairfax	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$30,000	\$240,000	\$240,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$480,000
Project Description and Justification												
<p><b>Need:</b> AlexRenew has a permitted stormwater system on its plant site and will continue to add stormwater best management practices (BMPs) to meet water quality and quantity needs.</p> <p><b>Background:</b> The AlexRenew WRRF storm sewer system is subdivided into seven drainage areas that discharge directly to Hooff's Run, to the Virginia Department of Transportation (VDOT) Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4), and to the City of Alexandria MS4. Given the expectations of more frequent and severe precipitation events, AlexRenew will continue to invest in sound stormwater management on its sites. This project involves an updated study and design to accommodate infrastructure changes since the original study 2016 and the cost of construction and maintenance of stormwater BMPs.</p> <p><b>Project Components:</b> Studies, design and construction of stormwater BMP's and regular maintenance/cleaning.</p>												
Benefits						Strategic Outcome Area						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Alternative treatment facilities to support AlexRenew's sustainability initiatives and commitment to environmental stewardship.</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Watershed Stewardship</li> </ul>						
Key Milestones for FY 23						Impact on Operations or Community						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>N/A</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Potential to increase O&amp;M costs to annual cost of approx. 5% of construction costs</li> <li>Results in reduction of pollutant loading of permitted stormwater conveyed</li> </ul>						
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation						Changes from Prior Year CIP						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stormwater Improvement Analysis Report for Alexandria Renew Enterprises (URS Corp, 2016)</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Costs updated</li> </ul>						

## Centrate Pretreatment Facility Improvements

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Operations and Maintenance		WRRF				WRRF Improvements <input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			N/A			\$21,400,000
												<b>Grant/Debt Funded?</b>
												No
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$258,000	\$500,000	\$5,000,000	\$7,000,000	\$6,000,000	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$19,700,000
Financing												
AlexRenew	\$103,200	\$200,000	\$2,000,000	\$2,800,000	\$2,400,000	\$80,000	\$80,000	\$80,000	\$80,000	\$80,000	\$80,000	\$7,880,000
Fairfax	\$154,800	\$300,000	\$3,000,000	\$4,200,000	\$3,600,000	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$11,820,000
Project Description and Justification												
<p><b>Need:</b> To restart Centrate Pretreatment Process</p> <p><b>Background:</b> The centrate pre-treatment facility uses the DEMON™ process to reduce the nitrogen content of the dewatering centrate prior to return to the BRBs. The facility was placed into operation in 2015 and operates well. Improvements are needed for efficiency include replacing the existing cyclone feed pumps and implementing some modifications to the centrate transfer piping.</p> <p><b>Project Components:</b> Undetermined</p> <p><b>Procurement Method:</b> The project is proposed to be procured through a Design-Bid-Build method with AlexRenew using on-call contractors. Some of the work will be done by the blower vendor (Neuros) on their equipment.</p>												
Benefits						Strategic Outcome Area						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increase reliability of the system.</li> <li>Reduce downtime and maintenance needed on the pumps and process upsets caused by poor quality centrate.</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operational Excellence</li> </ul>						
Key Milestones for FY 23						Impact on Operations or Community						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Have all CPT vendors come on-site to complete assessment of equipment associated with CPT</li> <li>Procure all existing equipment that is missing, damaged, needs to be replaced to get CPT running</li> <li>Look into engineering and design concerns with CPT</li> <li>Replace equipment</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improving capture of dirty centrate away from the CPT system would reduce the amount of manual cleaning that has to be performed on the strainers and the pumps by plant personnel.</li> <li>Automating the blower operation would reduce/eliminate the need for manual cycling/exercising of the blowers and improve air flow control and process performance.</li> <li>Operations and maintenance personnel should be engaged in identifying possible solutions and selecting alternatives to be implemented.</li> </ul>						
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation						Changes from Prior Year CIP						



- Centrate Pre-Treatment Recycle Pumps Performance Deterioration TM (CH2M, May 2016)
- Summary of Centrate Pre-Treatment Blower Failure Investigation, Evaluation and Recommendations TM (CH2M, February 2017)

- New project to restart CPT

## Building 22: Primary Weir Observation House

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Engineering		Building 22				WRRF Improvements <input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			20 years			\$4,620,000
												Grant/Debt Funded? No
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$0	\$660,000	\$990,000	\$1,980,000	\$990,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,620,000
<b>Financing</b>												
AlexRenew	\$0	\$264,000	\$396,000	\$792,000	\$396,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,848,000
Fairfax	\$0	\$396,000	\$594,000	\$1,188,000	\$594,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,772,000
Project Description and Justification												
<p><b>Need:</b> Rehabilitation of the Primary Weir Observation House to address deterioration of building components due to corrosion. Project also addresses scum removal deficiencies within the Primary Settling Tanks.</p> <p><b>Background:</b> The Primary Weir Observation House has experienced deterioration of building components due to the corrosive nature of the space. The project consists of rehabilitating various building components and a new exterior walkway. The rotating scum collectors have operational challenges and were also studied during the PPSU Project and need replacement.</p> <p><b>Project Components:</b> New roof panels, sandblasting and repainting of deteriorated steel supports, replacement of various lighting components, electrical panels, and conduit, new exterior walkway for access to scum collectors, and new scum collector equipment.</p> <p><b>Procurement Method:</b> Scope and procurement strategy will be confirmed during the Program Definition Phase of the PPSU project</p>												
Benefits						Strategic Outcome Area						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintains functionality of the Primary Weir Observation House.</li> <li>• Increases lifetime of existing asset</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Operational Excellence</li> </ul>						
Key Milestones for FY 23						Impact on Operations or Community						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Complete final design</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintains operational efficiencies/improves operator safety.</li> </ul>						
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation						Changes from Prior Year CIP						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• N/A</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Budget updated to reflect recommendations from PPSU project</li> </ul>						

## Building G/4: Tertiary Filter Repairs

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Engineering		Building G/4				WRRF Improvements <input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			20 years			\$10,304,875
												Grant/Debt Funded? No
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$0	\$2,520,000	\$2,713,375	\$2,541,500	\$330,000	\$2,200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,304,875
Financing												
AlexRenew	\$0	\$1,008,000	\$1,085,350	\$1,016,600	\$132,000	\$880,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,121,950
Fairfax	\$0	\$1,512,000	\$1,628,025	\$1,524,900	\$198,000	\$1,320,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,182,925

### Project Description and Justification

**Need:** Maintain efficient and effective tertiary filter system.

**Background:** The Condition Assessment and Proposed Repair Plan Technical Memorandum was completed in FY22, which identified several aspects of tertiary filters 1-12 that are either damaged or beyond their useful life. The filter media was also found to be in poor condition.

**Project Components:** Design and construction for removing and replacing filter media, repairing concrete surfaces, replacing valves, and repairing air piping in one filter at a time to maintain plant operations.

**Procurement Method:** Undetermined

Benefits	Strategic Outcome Area
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improves/maintains filter performance.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operational Excellence</li> </ul>
Key Milestones for FY 23	Impact on Operations or Community
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Design media replacement and structural rehabilitation plan for filters 1-12</li> <li>Design structural repair and replacement of filter troughs and valves</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improves/maintains filter performance</li> </ul>
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation	Changes from Prior Year CIP
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Risk Review of Processes and Assets, Risk Review Assessment (BOA WA2-2019-3, Task 4)</li> <li>Condition Assessment and Proposed Repair Plan Technical Memorandum: AlexRenew Effluent Filters and Primary Settling Tank Effluent Channel (BOA 20-001B-01, Task 3)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scope/timeline has moved up to begin in FY 2023</li> </ul>

## Building F: Plant Effluent Water (W3) System Improvements

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Engineering		Building F				WRRF Improvements Program <input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			TBD			\$3,716,700
												<b>Grant/Debt Funded?</b>
												No
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$0	\$1,027,425	\$906,255	\$1,710,391	\$0	\$31,907	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$40,722	\$3,716,700
Financing												
AlexRenew	\$0	\$410,970	\$362,502	\$684,156	\$0	\$12,763	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$16,289	\$1,486,680
Fairfax	\$0	\$616,455	\$543,753	\$1,026,235	\$0	\$19,144	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$24,433	\$2,230,020
Project Description and Justification												
<p><b>Need:</b> Components of AlexRenew’s plant effluent water (W3) system needs upgrading.</p> <p><b>Background:</b> An evaluation of the RW and W3 systems recommended improvements to the system to increase efficiency. These recommendations include operational changes, additional studies, and system upgrades. This project will address the recommended additional studies and system upgrades.</p> <p><b>Project Components:</b> Pressure monitoring equipment, booster pump enhancements, automated valves &amp; switches, SCADA-integrated flow meters, testing of meters and pumps, isolation valves, future condition assessments, and pump system upgrades</p> <p><b>Procurement Method:</b> Undetermined</p>												
Benefits						Strategic Outcome Area						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increased reliability and efficiency of AlexRenew’s W3 system</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operational Excellence</li> </ul>						
Key Milestones for FY 23						Impact on Operations or Community						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Install pressure monitoring equipment on W3 line entering methanol building and in W3 loop</li> <li>Conduct Performance Testing for W3 Pumps</li> <li>Automate BRB spray headers</li> <li>Install W3 header flow meters</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reduced maintenance and operations needs</li> </ul>						
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation						Changes from Prior Year CIP						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>W3/RW System Performance Evaluation - Existing &amp; Planned Demands Through 2025 (BOA 20-001-D_05, DRAFT)</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New project</li> </ul>						

## Building L: Centrifuge Replacement

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Engineering		Building L				WRRF Improvements <input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			N/A			\$13,635,000
												<b>Grant/Debt Funded?</b>
												No
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,461,000	\$1,461,000	\$4,591,000	\$4,591,000	\$1,531,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$13,635,000
<b>Financing</b>												
AlexRenew	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$584,400	\$584,400	\$1,836,400	\$1,836,400	\$612,400	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,454,000
Fairfax	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$876,600	\$876,600	\$2,754,600	\$2,754,600	\$918,600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,181,000

### Project Description and Justification

**Need:** To replace the existing dewatering & thickening centrifuges.

**Background:** Four thickening centrifuges (two duty, two standby) are used to thicken WAS and three dewatering centrifuges (two duty, one standby) are used to dewater digested sludge. Both systems are part of the WRRF's solids handling process and were placed into service in 2003. Both systems are expected to reach the end of their useful lives in the next few years.

**Project Components:** Centrifuges and associated appurtenances.

**Procurement Method:** Undetermined

Benefits	Strategic Outcome Area
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintains solids process performance.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Operational Excellence</li> </ul>
Key Milestones for FY 23	Impact on Operations or Community
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintains solids process performance.</li> </ul>
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation	Changes from Prior Year CIP
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Planned equipment replacement.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> </ul>

## Campus-Wide Electrical Upgrade Sub-Program

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Engineering		WRRF				WRRF Improvements <input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			10 years			\$14,992,000
												Grant/Debt Funded? No
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>Prior Year</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2024</b>	<b>FY 2025</b>	<b>FY 2026</b>	<b>FY 2027</b>	<b>FY 2028</b>	<b>FY 2029</b>	<b>FY 2030</b>	<b>FY 2031</b>	<b>FY 2032</b>	<b>10 Yr. Total</b>
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$781,000	\$3,334,000	\$3,278,000	\$4,301,000	\$2,652,000	\$646,000	\$0	\$14,992,000
<b>Financing</b>												
AlexRenew	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$312,400	\$1,333,600	\$1,333,600	\$1,720,400	\$1,060,800	\$258,400	\$0	\$5,996,800
Fairfax	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$468,600	\$2,000,400	\$2,000,400	\$2,580,600	\$1,591,200	\$387,600	\$0	\$8,995,200

### Project Description and Justification

**Need:** To support plant reliability and safety of the plant's electrical grid.

**Background:** This project involves recommended rehabilitation tasks previously identified during the process of evaluating energy use on campus.

**Project Components:** Switchgear replacements and other upgrades related to electrical systems

**Procurement Method:** Undetermined

Benefits	Strategic Outcome Area
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To ensure aging infrastructure does not compromise electrical reliability</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Effective Financial Stewardship</li> </ul>
Key Milestones for FY 23	Impact on Operations or Community
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This project will reduce future maintenance costs and renew existing assets</li> </ul>
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation	Changes from Prior Year CIP
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Project has been delayed until after tunnel construction is complete</li> </ul>

## HMI Upgrade

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Engineering IT		Various				Improve., Rehab., Replacement <input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			5 years			\$4,216,273
												Grant/Debt Funded?
												No
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$1,336,425	\$1,600,000	\$1,200,000	\$250,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,050,000
Financing												
AlexRenew	\$540,000	\$640,000	\$480,000	\$100,000	\$	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,220,000
Fairfax	\$810,000	\$960,000	\$720,000	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,830,000

### Project Description and Justification

**Need:** Upgrade and modification of the Human Machine Interface (HMI) technology associated with the WRRF Control System.

**Background:** The current HMI needs upgrades.

**Project Components:** Replacement of WinCC with Factory Talk View SE. Update of HMI Screens and PLC code to meet new standards.

**Procurement Method:** Existing Contract

Benefits	Strategic Outcome Area
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reduce the number of HMI screens to provide concise graphical information</li> <li>Reduce the number of ghost alarms</li> <li>Eliminate stability issues inherent to WinCC</li> <li>Develop scalable control system to meet future demands</li> <li>Improve fault tolerance</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operational Excellence</li> </ul>

Key Milestones for FY 23	Impact on Operations or Community
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Modify the HMI associated with the PLCs that were upgraded as part of the PLC Upgrade/Replacement Project</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increased operational efficiency through improved user experience</li> <li>Increased system reliability</li> <li>Reduced ghost alarms</li> </ul>

External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation	Changes from Prior Year CIP
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2016 SCADA Master Plan</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Project schedule extended (re: Covid19 impacts).</li> </ul>

## Main Campus Galleries Improvements

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Engineering		WRRF				WRRF Improvements <input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			10 years			\$1,300,000
												Grant/Debt Funded?
												No
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,300,000
Financing												
AlexRenew	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$120,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$520,000
Fairfax	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$180,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$780,000
Project Description and Justification												
<p><b>Need:</b> AlexRenew’s walkable gallery system, some of which was constructed as early as the 1950s, houses mechanical and electrical utilities and piping and needs updating.</p> <p><b>Background:</b> This project involves recommended rehabilitation tasks previously identified during the process of creating a unified map of utilities within the system.</p> <p><b>Project Components:</b> Undetermined</p> <p><b>Procurement Method:</b> Undetermined</p>												
Benefits						Strategic Outcome Area						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This project will help better identify, quantify and maintain existing assets</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operational Excellence</li> </ul>						
Key Milestones for FY 23						Impact on Operations or Community						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>None</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This project will reduce future maintenance costs and renew existing assets</li> </ul>						
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation						Changes from Prior Year CIP						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>None</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Project delayed 2 years</li> </ul>						



## Odor Control System Upgrade

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Engineering		WRRF				WRRF Improvement Program			TBD			\$2,500,000
						<input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use						Grant/Debt Funded?
												Undetermined
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,500,000
<b>Financing</b>												
AlexRenew	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$400,000	\$400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000
Fairfax	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$600,000	\$600,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,500,000
Project Description and Justification												
<p><b>Need:</b> To assess the plant odor control system and identify capital improvement needs.</p> <p><b>Background:</b> This project involves the assessment of the odor control system and identification of needs for new capital improvements to ensure AlexRenew is minimizing odors leaving the plant. Includes study in FY25 and any resulting work in FY28-29. Will incorporate needs from RiverRenew.</p> <p><b>Project Components:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Analyze entire system (confirm air loads/ventilation rates)</li> <li>• Update dispersion modeling</li> <li>• Re-balance entire system</li> </ul> <p><b>Procurement Method:</b> Undetermined</p>												
Benefits						Strategic Outcome Area						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimizes the likelihood of receiving odor complaints.</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Public Engagement &amp; Trust</li> </ul>						
Key Milestones for FY 23						Impact on Operations or Community						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This project will ensure AlexRenew remains a good neighbor by minimizing the likelihood of customers experiencing odors near the facility</li> </ul>						
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation						Changes from Prior Year CIP						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> </ul>						

## Purified Water System Upgrade

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Strategy and Policy		Building F				WRRF System Improvements <input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			TBD			\$2,109,474
												Grant/Debt Funded?
												No
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$0	\$0	\$158,760	\$951,568	\$999,146	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,109,474
Financing												
AlexRenew	\$0	\$0	\$158,760	\$951,568	\$999,146	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,109,474
Fairfax	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Description and Justification												
<p><b>Need:</b> AlexRenew’s purified water system is in need of upgrades.</p> <p><b>Background:</b> AlexRenew’s existing purified water system is designed to treat a maximum of 2.0 MGD. It was placed into service in 2015 and needs updating. The evaluation of this system with use projections through 2031 is in progress.</p> <p><b>Project Components:</b> Project components include new pumps, motors, drives, upgraded UV and booster systems, instrumentation, and related improvements.</p> <p><b>Procurement Method:</b> Undetermined</p>												
Benefits						Strategic Outcome Area						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increases purified water system capacity to meet demands</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operational Excellence</li> </ul>						
Key Milestones for FY 23						Impact on Operations or Community						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>None</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An increase in purified water supply will allow additional use of purified water in the surrounding community and enable potential revenue source</li> </ul>						
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation						Changes from Prior Year CIP						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TBD</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New project</li> </ul>						

## Power Distribution Monitors

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Engineering		WRRF				WRRF Improvements <input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			10 years			\$500,000
						<b>Grant/Debt Funded?</b>						
						Undetermined						
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$0	\$50,000	\$100,000	\$250,000	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500,000
<b>Financing</b>												
AlexRenew	\$0	\$20,000	\$40,000	\$100,000	\$40,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200,000
Fairfax	\$0	\$30,000	\$60,000	\$150,000	\$60,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$300,000
Project Description and Justification												
<p><b>Need:</b> Replacement of existing power monitors with Ethernet connectivity and network replacement of DH+ with Ethernet.</p> <p><b>Background:</b> AlexRenew's SCADA system is equipped with electrical power monitors designed to provide real-time and historical electricity consumption data for unit systems throughout the plant. The current power distribution monitors are obsolete and rely on proprietary communication technology. Power monitor audit will begin in FY 2025 and the results will determine the number and location of additional monitors needed.</p> <p><b>Project Components:</b> Phased approach: programming and testing new modules, installing network infrastructure, updating reference documents, and updating the SCADA dashboard with energy usage data.</p> <p><b>Procurement Method:</b> Undetermined</p>												
Benefits						Strategic Outcome Area						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enhance the system so that data interpretation can be used to make operational changes.</li> <li>Enhance understanding of resource consumption</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operational Excellence</li> </ul>						
Key Milestones for FY 23						Impact on Operations or Community						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Develop a plan for phased power monitor updates based on data needs for sustainability and O&amp;M.</li> <li>Conduct proof of concept conditioning. Initial concept would include upgrade of up to 5 power monitors for high-energy consuming systems.</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A series of outages will be necessary to transition every device onto the new system.</li> <li>Identification of cost savings opportunities in terms of power consumption</li> </ul>						
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation						Changes from Prior Year CIP						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SCADA Master Plan</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New project</li> </ul>						

## Preliminary/Primary System Upgrades

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Engineering		Building A Building K				WRRF Improvements <input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			20 years			\$51,869,270
												Grant/Debt Funded? No
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$8,249,270	\$9,110,000	\$9,350,000	\$18,690,000	\$9,350,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$46,520,000
Financing												
AlexRenew	\$3,299,708	\$3,644,000	\$3,740,000	\$7,476,000	\$3,740,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$18,608,000
Fairfax	\$4,949,562	\$5,466,000	\$5,610,000	\$11,214,000	\$5,610,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$27,912,000

### Project Description and Justification

**Need:** Many of the system components of the Preliminary and Primary Treatment Systems have reached the end of their useful life. The completion of the RiverRenew Tunnel System will increase combined sewer flows to the head of the plant and will have impacts to system performance.

**Background:** The Program Definition Phase of the PPSU project identified several needed updates to the preliminary and primary treatment systems. The updates needed include but are not limited to coarse screening updates, improved access to coarse screening components, raw sewage pump flow capacity, condition assessments of suction and discharge conduits, improvements to fine screening and grit removal equipment, improvements to grit and screening loading system, improvements to scum concentration system, and replacement of the primary sludge pumping equipment,

**Procurement Method:** Undetermined

Benefits	Strategic Outcome Area
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enhance the system so that data interpretation can be used to make operational changes.</li> <li>Enhance understanding of resource consumption</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operational Excellence</li> </ul>
Key Milestones for FY 23	Impact on Operations or Community
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete final design</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maintains operational efficiencies/improves operator safety.</li> </ul>
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation	Changes from Prior Year CIP
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TBD</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Costs updated</li> </ul>

## Primary Settling Tank Rehabilitation

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Engineering		Primary Settling Tanks 1 through 8				WRRF Improvements			20 years			\$5,000,000
						<input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use						<b>Grant/Debt Funded?</b>
												No
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$0	\$5,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,000,000
Financing												
AlexRenew	\$0	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,000,000
Fairfax	\$0	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,000,000
Project Description and Justification												
<p><b>Need:</b> To replace equipment within Primary Settling Tanks 1 through 8 that is beyond its service lifetime.</p> <p><b>Background:</b> The equipment is heavily used and is at its useful life. It is also a critical component to successful operation of the new RiverRenew infrastructure.</p> <p><b>Project Components:</b> New drive chain, new longitudinal &amp; cross collector mechanisms, new drive units, new sprocket motion monitoring system, new control stations for PST 5-8, and other miscellaneous parts replacements. Project also includes necessary electrical and structural modifications, engineering support, SCADA integration, and associated startup, certification, training, etc.</p> <p><b>Procurement Method:</b> Equipment will be procured by AlexRenew directly from supplier. Installation work will be separately procured by AlexRenew via existing on-call contract.</p>												
Benefits						Strategic Outcome Area						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved reliability of the primary settling tank infrastructure</li> <li>• Improved treatment performance</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Operational Excellence</li> </ul>						
Key Milestones for FY 23						Impact on Operations or Community						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Equipment fabrication, delivery, and installation.</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Decreases future O&amp;M costs</li> <li>• Reduces risk</li> <li>• Increase equipment availability to process</li> </ul>						
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation						Changes from Prior Year CIP						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• N/A</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New project</li> </ul>						

## Secondary Settling Tanks Refurbishment

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Operations and Maintenance		Secondary Settling Tanks 1 through 6				WRRF Improvements			20 years			\$7,725,000
						<input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use						<b>Grant/Debt Funded.</b>
												No
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$0	\$7,500,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$7,725,000
Financing												
AlexRenew	\$0	\$3,000,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$3,090,000
Fairfax	\$0	\$4,500,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$4,635,000

### Project Description and Justification

**Need:** Funds are needed to replace Chain and Flight Equipment in Secondary Settling Tanks

**Background:** There are six (6) secondary settling tanks consisting of four (4) cells each. The existing Chain and Flight Equipment has reached the end of its useful life. This equipment is critical in the proper processing of sediment/scum from bottom of the secondary settling tanks and is a key factor for the operational excellence of the overall wastewater treatment process.

**Project Components:** Secondary Settling Tanks, Chain and Flight Equipment

**Procurement Method:** Undetermined

Benefits	Strategic Outcome Area
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improve the overall performance of the secondary settling tanks</li> <li>Reliability and efficiency of the secondary infrastructure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operational Excellence</li> </ul>
Key Milestones for FY 23	Impact on Operations or Community
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete replacement of the existing Polychem Chain and Flight Equipment in all the 24 cells of the secondary settling tanks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improve the overall performance of the treatment process</li> <li>It leads to overall improvement of Operational Excellence</li> </ul>
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation	Changes from Prior Year CIP
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>N/A</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New project</li> </ul>

## Security Services During Construction

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Safety		WRRF				WRRF Improvements <input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			5 years			\$2,000,000
												<b>Grant/Debt Funded.</b>
												Yes
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$400,000	\$400,000	\$400,000	\$400,000	\$400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,600,000
Financing												
AlexRenew	\$160,000	\$160,000	\$160,000	\$160,000	\$160,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$640,000
Fairfax	\$240,000	\$240,000	\$240,000	\$240,000	\$240,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$960,000

### Project Description and Justification

**Need:** Funds are needed to maintain stringent security measures during the ongoing RiverRenew Tunnel Project.

**Background:** Stringent security measures are required during the ongoing RiverRenew Tunnel project to provide a safe, secure and reliable work environment for AlexRenew employees and all the contractors.

**Project Components:** Infrastructure improvements and security measures to enhance security at the WRRF and AlexRenew construction sites.

**Procurement Method:** Invitation to Bid

Benefits	Strategic Outcome Area
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maintenance of safety and security during the ongoing RiverRenew Tunnel Project</li> <li>A safe and reliable work environment for all employees</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Public Engagement &amp; Trust</li> </ul>
Key Milestones for FY 23	Impact on Operations or Community
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maintain efficient security services during the start of tunnel boring activities at the WRRF.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enhances safety and security for staff, contractors, and the surrounding community</li> </ul>
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation	Changes from Prior Year CIP
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>N/A</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>N/A</li> </ul>

## Solids Management: Solids Master Plan

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Engineering		Building L Building 55				WRRF Improvements			N/A			\$1,000,000
						<input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use						Grant/Debt Funded?
												No
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$750,000	\$700,000	\$250,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$950,000
Financing												
AlexRenew	\$300,000	\$280,000	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$380,000
Fairfax	\$450,000	\$420,000	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$570,000

### Project Description and Justification

**Need:** To create a master plan for solids handling at AlexRenew’s WRRF.

**Background:** Components of the WRRF biosolids process have been evaluated in the recent past. This program provides a holistic study of the system. Solids management, to include solids handling, disposal and volume reduction options, will be explored in the context of sustainability and regulatory drivers, available technologies, and best practices. The following CIP/IRR projects may be affected by the results of the plan:

- Solids Management: Building 55: Additional Cooling for Digesters
- Solids Management: Building 55: Replace Valves on W3 Cooling System
- Solids Management: Solids/Resource Recovery
- Odor Control System Upgrade
- Pre-Pasteurization System Improvements

**Project Components:** Undetermined

**Procurement Method:** Request for Proposal

Benefits	Strategic Outcome Area
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Creates a written plan outlining the measures needed to ensure the longevity and performance of the WRRF biosolids system.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Effective Financial Stewardship</li> </ul>
Key Milestones for FY 23	Impact on Operations or Community
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Solids Master Plan kick off</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure reliability and longevity of the WRRF biosolids system.</li> </ul>
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation	Changes from Prior Year CIP
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Solids Handling and Energy Optimization Update to the Long Range Plan</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Costs extended to FY24</li> </ul>



(CH2M, January 2017)

- AlexRenew BOA 14-017-2 Task Order WA2-2015-4, Pre-pasteurization System Evaluation, Heat Exchangers Recommendations – Draft, January 2016
- AlexRenew BOA 14-017-2 Task Order WA2-2015-4, Pre-pasteurization Tank Exhaust System Replacement, Preliminary Design, December 2015
- Risk Review of Processes and Assets, Risk Review Assessment (BOA WA2 2019-3, Task 4)

## Solids Management: Building 55 - Additional Cooling for Digesters

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Engineering		Building 55				WRRF Improvements <input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			TBD			\$3,494,500
												<b>Grant/Debt Funded?</b>
												No
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$0	\$3,276,100	\$218,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$3,494,500
<b>Financing</b>												
AlexRenew	\$0	\$1,310,440	\$87,360	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,397,800
Fairfax	\$0	\$1,965,660	\$131,040	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,096,700
<b>Project Description and Justification</b>												
<p><b>Need:</b> This project will install a new chiller system, pumps, and a heat exchange to increase the cooling capacity in the summer. The need for this project will be further confirmed under the Solids Master Plan project.</p> <p><b>Background:</b> Historically, the heat exchangers have used plant effluent water and have been unable to cool the pasteurized sludge to mesophilic anaerobic digestion temperatures (95° F) during summer months. Digester upset will occur if the digesters operate above the healthy digester operating range.</p> <p><b>Project Components:</b> A new chiller system, pumps, and a heat exchanger.</p> <p><b>Procurement Method:</b> Undetermined</p>												
<b>Benefits</b>						<b>Strategic Outcome Area</b>						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improves digester performance during summer months.</li> <li>• Minimizes risk of digester upset.</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Operational Excellence</li> </ul>						
<b>Key Milestones for FY 23</b>						<b>Impact on Operations or Community</b>						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install a new chiller system, pumps, and a heat exchange</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved solids operations during summer months.</li> </ul>						
<b>External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation</b>						<b>Changes from Prior Year CIP</b>						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Solids Handling and Energy Optimization Update to the Long Range Plan (CH2M, January 2017)</li> <li>• Risk Review of Processes and Assets, Risk Review Assessment (BOA WA2 2019-3, Task 4)</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Budget increased based on inflation and scope</li> </ul>						

## Solids Management: Building 55 - Replace Valves on W3 Cooling System

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Engineering		Building 55				WRRF Improvements <input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			10 years			\$21,500
												<b>Grant/Debt Funded?</b>
												No
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$0	\$21,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$21,500
Financing												
AlexRenew	\$0	\$8,600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,600
Fairfax	\$0	\$12,900	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$12,900
Project Description and Justification												
<p><b>Need:</b> To replace the pressure regulating valves on the pre-pasteurization system and establish their performance settings. The need for this project will be confirmed under the Solids Master Plan project.</p> <p><b>Background:</b> Pre-pasteurization heat exchanges have not been able to cool sludge to the desired temperature in summer.</p> <p><b>Project Components:</b> Pressure regulating valves</p> <p><b>Procurement Method:</b> Undetermined</p>												
Benefits						Strategic Outcome Area						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improves pre-pasteurization system performance.</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operational Excellence</li> </ul>						
Key Milestones for FY 23						Impact on Operations or Community						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Replace the pressure regulating valves on the pre-pasteurization system</li> <li>Establish their performance settings</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increased operational efficiency.</li> </ul>						
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation						Changes from Prior Year CIP						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Risk Review of Processes and Assets, Risk Review Assessment (BOA WA2-2019-3, Task 4</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Adopted from FY 22. Budget adjusted with inflation.</li> </ul>						

## Solids Management: Building 55 - Solids Screen Replacement

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Engineering		Building 55				WRRF Improvements <input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			10 years			\$882,000
												Grant/Debt Funded? No
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$0	\$533,400	\$348,600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$882,000
<b>Financing</b>												
AlexRenew	\$0	\$213,360	\$139,440	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$352,800
Fairfax	\$0	\$320,040	\$209,160	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$529,200
<b>Project Description and Justification</b>												
<p><b>Need:</b> To replace the existing solids screens with a new technology to improve solids capture. The need for this project will be confirmed under the Solids Master Plan project.</p> <p><b>Background:</b> The thickened sludge screens are required to operate the pre-pasteurization system and are undersized for when operated at full flows.</p> <p><b>Project Components:</b> Solid screen</p> <p><b>Procurement Method:</b> Undetermined</p>												
<b>Benefits</b>						<b>Strategic Outcome Area</b>						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improves solids system performance.</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operational Excellence</li> </ul>						
<b>Key Milestones for FY 23</b>						<b>Impact on Operations or Community</b>						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Replacement of the current solid screen</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increased operational efficiency.</li> </ul>						
<b>External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation</b>						<b>Changes from Prior Year CIP</b>						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Solids Handling and Energy Optimization Update to the Long-Range Plan (CH2M, January 2017)</li> <li>Risk Review of Processes and Assets, Risk Review Assessment (BOA WA2-2019-3, Task 4)</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Budget adjusted with inflation and scope</li> </ul>						

## Solids Management: Solids/Resource Recovery Upgrades

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Engineering		Building L Building A Building C				WRRF Improvements Program <input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use			20 Years for Equipment			\$20,824,000
												<b>Grant/Debt Funded?</b>
												No
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,039,000	\$5,628,000	\$5,628,000	\$5,628,000	\$901,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20,824,000
Financing												
AlexRenew	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,215,600	\$2,251,200	\$2,251,200	\$2,251,200	\$360,400	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,329,600
Fairfax	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,823,400	\$3,376,800	\$3,376,800	\$3,376,800	\$540,600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$12,494,400

### Project Description and Justification

**Need:** To implement recommendations related to improved carbon utilization and resource recovery at the WRRF.

**Background:** In FY2017, an update to the Long-Range Plan (LRP) was performed for the WRRF solids handling processes. The following studies and evaluations were recommended in the LRP Update:

- Gravity Thickener Evaluation
- Digestion Evaluation
- Combined Heat and Power (CHP) Study
- Co-Digestion FOG Evaluation

**Project Components:** To be developed as part of Solids Master Planning effort underway.

**Procurement Method:** Undetermined

Benefits	Strategic Outcome Area
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Explores measures needed to ensure the longevity and performance of Sub-processes within the WRRF solids system.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Effective Financial Stewardship</li> </ul>
Key Milestones for FY 23	Impact on Operations or Community
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• N/A</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved solids system performance</li> </ul>
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation	Changes from Prior Year CIP
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Solids Handling and Energy Optimization Update to the Long Range Plan, CH2M January (2017)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> </ul>

## Solids Management: Pre-Pasteurization System Improvements

Managing Department and Champion		Project Location				Program and Project Category			Estimated Useful Life			Lifetime Budget
Engineering		Building 55				WRRF Improvements Program			N/A			\$18,000
						<input type="checkbox"/> Alexandria Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Use						Grant/Debt Funded?
												No
Expenditure	Prior Year	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032	10 Yr. Total
Total	\$0	\$18,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$18,000
<b>Financing</b>												
AlexRenew	\$0	\$7,200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,200
Fairfax	\$0	\$10,800	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,800
Project Description and Justification												
<p><b>Need:</b> This project will adjust controls in the pre-pasteurization system to allow all three heat exchangers to operate simultaneously at a lower capacity per unit. The system would operate without redundancy in this condition.</p> <p><b>Background:</b> Pre-pasteurization provides the pathogen reduction required to produce Class A solids by heating and holding the sludge to a set temperature (158° F).Pre-pasteurization capacity is currently limited by the number of heat exchanger units that can be operated simultaneously in auto-mode.</p> <p><b>Project Components:</b> Undetermined</p> <p><b>Procurement Method:</b> Undetermined</p>												
Benefits						Strategic Outcome Area						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improves pre-pasteurization system performance.</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operational Excellence</li> </ul>						
Key Milestones for FY 23						Impact on Operations or Community						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TBD</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increased operational efficiency.</li> </ul>						
External or Internal Adopted Plan or Recommendation						Changes from Prior Year CIP						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Risk Review of Processes and Assets, Risk Review Assessment (BOA WA2-2019-3, Task 4)</li> </ul>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New Project.</li> </ul>						

# Indenture and Financial Policy Compliance



The schedule below demonstrates AlexRenew’s financial profile according to the current, proposed and estimated budget projections, as measured by its two major financial metrics – cash reserves and debt service coverage.

As it relates to liquidity, AlexRenew’s Indenture requires it to maintain at least 60 days cash on hand in the Operating Fund and an additional 60 days cash on hand in the General Reserve sub-fund, for a total cash reserve requirement of at least 120 days of operating expenses. As it relates to debt service coverage, AlexRenew’s Indenture requires that net revenues cover annual debt service payments by 1.1x while the Financial Policies require a more stringent 1.5x. In both cases, the proposed budget forecasts compliance with these policies and indicate a healthy financial profile.

Indenture and Financial Policy Compliance	Adopted FY2022	Proposed FY2023	Estimated FY2024	Estimated FY2025	Estimated FY2026	Estimated FY2027
<b>Cash Reserve Requirement</b>						
<b>Operating Fund</b>						
60 Days Current Year Budgeted Expenses	4,666,355	5,004,327	5,154,457	5,309,090	5,415,272	5,523,577
Projected Ending Balance	4,666,355	5,004,327	5,154,457	5,309,090	5,415,272	5,523,577
Excess (Deficiency)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>General Reserve sub-Fund</b>						
60 Days Current Year Budgeted Expenses	4,666,355	5,004,327	5,154,457	5,309,090	5,415,272	5,523,577
Projected Ending Balance	4,666,355	5,004,327	5,154,457	5,309,090	5,415,272	5,523,577
Excess (Deficiency)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Reserve Requirement - 120 Days</b>	<b>9,332,710</b>	<b>10,008,655</b>	<b>10,308,914</b>	<b>10,618,182</b>	<b>10,830,545</b>	<b>11,047,154</b>
<b>Debt Service Coverage (DSC) Requirement</b>						
Wastewater Treatment Charges	\$ 47,814,540	\$ 50,922,485	\$ 53,621,377	\$ 56,302,446	\$ 59,004,963	\$ 60,067,052
Fairfax County Operating Expense Charge	10,785,305	11,694,706	12,045,729	12,407,287	12,655,433	12,910,752
Interest Income	115,000	115,000	115,000	115,000	115,000	115,000
Gross Revenue Available for Debt Service:	\$ 58,714,845	\$ 62,732,191	\$ 65,782,106	\$ 68,824,733	\$ 71,775,396	\$ 73,092,805
Operating Expenses	\$ (28,386,991)	\$ (30,442,988)	\$ (31,356,278)	\$ (32,296,966)	\$ (32,942,905)	\$ (33,601,763)
Net Revenues Available for Debt Service	\$ 29,827,854	\$ 31,789,203	\$ 33,925,828	\$ 36,027,767	\$ 38,332,490	\$ 38,991,041
Total Annual Debt Service	\$ 13,919,620	\$ 14,739,509	\$ 16,448,494	\$ 19,126,687	\$ 21,347,774	\$ 21,495,144
<b>All-in Debt Service Coverage</b>	<b><u>2.15x</u></b>	<b><u>2.16x</u></b>	<b><u>2.07x</u></b>	<b><u>1.89x</u></b>	<b><u>1.80x</u></b>	<b><u>1.82x</u></b>
Financial Policy Target	<b>1.50x</b>	<b>1.50x</b>	<b>1.50x</b>	<b>1.50x</b>	<b>1.50x</b>	<b>1.50x</b>
Indenture Target	<b>1.10x</b>	<b>1.10x</b>	<b>1.10x</b>	<b>1.10x</b>	<b>1.10x</b>	<b>1.10x</b>

## **Appendix A – Financial Policies**



**Alexandria Sanitation Authority**  
**Financial Policies**  
**Adopted August 17, 2010**  
**Affirmed January 27, 2022**

The Alexandria Sanitation Authority (ASA or Authority) is a special purpose governmental unit created by the City Council of Alexandria, Virginia (City Council) in 1952 for the purpose of constructing, operating and maintaining a wastewater treatment system (System) for the City of Alexandria, Virginia (City). ASA is governed and administered by a Board of Directors (Board) with five members who serve staggered terms and are appointed by the City Council. The General Manager oversees ASA's operations and plans for the construction, maintenance, repair and financing of the System. ASA operates as an enterprise fund, has no taxing power and receives no financial assistance from the City.

ASA recognizes that one of the keys to sound financial management is the development of a formal financial policy. This view is confirmed by bond rating agencies, investors and the Government Finance Officers Association. Establishing formal financial policies is also a common practice among comparable water and wastewater authorities throughout the Commonwealth and the United States.

The financial policy is designed to help protect ASA's financial resources by:

1. Promoting sound financial management;
2. Guiding ASA and its managers in policy and debt issuance decisions;
3. Establishing appropriate levels of operating cash reserves;
4. Developing a system to efficiently finance necessary capital improvements;
5. Ensuring the legal and prudent use of ASA's debt issuance authority;
6. Providing a framework for ASA to achieve a strong credit rating, and
7. Maintaining reasonable and well justified levels of rates and fees in accordance with the financial policy.

In general, these financial policies are more restrictive and require higher standards than the legal requirements contained in the Master Indenture of Trust (Bond Indenture), which is the agreement between ASA and debt holders. These financial policies will be reviewed periodically and updated as appropriate.

The following are the financial policies that will guide ASA's financial management, capital planning and debt financing.

**1. Debt Service Coverage**

- a. For FY2011 through and including FY2013, ASA will adopt budgets that it projects will enable ASA to maintain annual debt service coverage (Coverage) of 1.40 times Net Revenues, as defined in the Bond Indenture, on all senior and parity debt. Beginning in FY2014 and thereafter, ASA will maintain Coverage of at least 1.50 times on all senior and parity debt.

**2. Reserves**

- a. An important metric of ASA's financial flexibility is its liquidity as measured by available cash and reserves. These reserve policies identify amounts available for known risks and obligations and set minimum funding goals that may be used in emergency or other unexpected situations as they arise.

The reserves represent an earmarking for budgetary and financial policy purposes. These reserves are in addition to existing legal reserves required by the Master Indenture of Trust (Bond Indenture) and any funds earmarked for capital improvements.

- b. ASA will maintain a balance equal to at least 120 days of the current years budgeted amount for operating and maintenance expenses. As required by the Bond Indenture, one sixth of the current year's budgeted amount for operating expenses (60 days) will be held in the Operating Fund. The remainder of the reserves will be held in the General Reserve Fund, a subfund of the General Fund. In the event the General Reserve Fund is used to provide funding for unanticipated expenses or otherwise drops below the policy level, the General Manager will submit a plan in writing to the Board that will restore the General Reserve Fund to the policy level over a period not to exceed four years.
- c. All other funds will be funded as required by the Bond Indenture, with a summary as follows:
  - i. Senior Debt Service Fund: An amount that will cause the balance on deposit to be sufficient to pay the principal and interest on the respective payment dates.
  - ii. Improvement, Renewal and Replacement Fund (IRR): An amount equal to the Alexandria portion (40%) of the annual calculation of the required contribution to the IRR Fund.
  - iii. General Fund: Any remaining amounts after the required deposits.
  - iv. Debt Service Reserve Fund: For senior debt, an amount equal to the Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement as defined in the Bond Indenture. There is no Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement for ASA's parity debt.
- d. When necessary and prudent, ASA may create additional accounts within the General Fund for specific purposes. These accounts could include accounts for capital projects, risk management and revenue stabilization, among others.

### **3. Budgetary Principles**

- a. Annual Operating Budget Proposals
  - i. Per Section 9.3 of the Bond Indenture, ASA is required to adopt a budget for the System for the ensuing fiscal year before the beginning of each fiscal year. The annual budget is required to be prepared in such a manner as to show in reasonable detail the estimated revenues, operating expenses, IRR amounts, debt service amounts, other costs and expenses and the amount of Net Revenues available to meet the Revenue Covenant per the Bond Indenture.
  - ii. In conjunction with the budget requirements in the Bond Indenture, the Board will strive to adopt an operating budget that:
    - 1. Is structurally balanced whereby current budgetary revenues are sufficient to meet current budgetary expenses (those that are ongoing in nature);
    - 2. Has fees and user charges at levels intended to support the direct and indirect cost of the activity;
    - 3. Sets fees and user charges with the intent to provide the lowest reasonable fees and user charges over time, not necessarily the lowest fees and user charges right now.

4. Is at a level necessary to ensure the adequate maintenance and operations of the wastewater system;
  5. Includes amounts necessary to maintain the required reserve balances as defined in these policies;
  6. Enables ASA to meet the debt service coverage policy defined herein; and
  7. Funds at least 15 percent of its capital improvement program in cash.
- iii. Capital Improvement Program (CIP)
    1. Each year ASA will adopt a ten-year CIP that identifies projects to be undertaken over next ten years to meet projected needs for infrastructure renewal, expansion, and replacing old or new facilities.
    2. The term of any debt financing will not exceed the aggregate useful lives of the related projects.
    3. The CIP will identify anticipated capital improvement costs and associated operating costs.
  - b. Long-Range Financial Forecast
    - i. Beginning with the planning for the FY2012 budget and in each fiscal year thereafter, the General Manager will submit to the Board at least a three year financial forecast of anticipated revenues and expenses.

#### **4. Debt Management**

- a. ASA may issue long-term debt per the guidelines in this financial policy. Long-term borrowing will not be used to finance current operations. Long-term debt will be structured such that the term of financial obligations will not exceed the aggregate expected useful lives of the assets financed.
- b. Short-term borrowing may be utilized for the temporary funding of operational cash flow deficits or interim construction requirements.
- c. Permitted Debt by Type: ASA may issue the debt instruments described below. The most appropriate instrument for a proposed sale of debt shall be determined by financing needs and expected market conditions at the time of sale.
  - i. Lease Financing – ASA may use lease financing for equipment if (i) it can be demonstrated that this is the most cost effective or appropriate way to secure financing, or (ii) on projects that do not warrant entry into the bond market.
  - ii. Bond Anticipation Notes (BANs) - which include Commercial Paper, are typically an interim means of financing and, by their very nature, expose ASA to interest rate risk upon renewal. BANs may be used to (i) to finance projects until such time as the project or projects can be incorporated into a long-term bond sale, (ii) during times of high interest rates and when the expectation is that interest rates will stabilize in the future or trending downward, (iii) when market conditions are such that a BAN may be more readily received in the market than long-term debt, or (iv) on an interim basis during the construction period for a project until such time as the project is placed into service.
  - iii. Long-Term Revenue Bonds - ASA may issue long-term revenue bonds to fund capital projects. These bonds may be issued by ASA in a number of ways, including, but not limited to, those listed below. ASA will evaluate multiple methods for issuing long-term revenue

bonds and use the method that is most advantageous to ASA.

1. ASA may issue the bonds through a public sale under its own name in the capital markets.

2. ASA may issue the bonds through a private placement under its own name.

3. ASA may issue the bonds to the Virginia Resources Authority (VRA) under one of VRA's loan programs.

iv. Revenue Anticipation Notes (RANs) - may be issued to meet ASA's operational cash flow needs.

v. Lines of Credit - may be considered as an alternative to other short-term borrowing options.

d. Guidelines on Debt Issuance

i. Bond Indenture – ASA will abide by the covenants contained in the Bond Indenture. ASA considers these covenants to be minimum requirements, and generally expects to exceed the requirements of each covenant.

ii. Authorization – Prior to the issuance of debt, the Board will pass a resolution authorizing the financing arrangements and setting appropriate limits and parameters for the anticipated financing in accordance with applicable laws.

iii. Lowest Cost Financing – ASA intends to pursue the lowest cost of financing within the parameters of these financial policies, the Bond Indenture and ASA's enabling legislation.

iv. Method of Issuance – Prior to each debt issuance, ASA will evaluate the available methods of issuance and pursue the method of issuance that is most advantageous to ASA, whether a stand-alone issue by ASA or use of a third party financing approach such as Revolving Fund Loans or pooled borrowing programs available through the Virginia Resources Authority (VRA). Some considerations for evaluating the method of issuance, particularly when determining whether to issue debt through VRA or under ASA's name, include:

1. Financing Cost. This analysis should evaluate the overall cost of the financing, including borrowing rates, upfront fees (such as the cost of obtaining a credit rating), whether a Debt Service Reserve Fund is required, ongoing costs and any other costs of the financing.

2. Permitted Uses of Funds. Some project costs are not eligible to be funded through certain financing programs. For example, land purchase costs are not eligible to be funded through the Department of Environmental Quality's Revolving Loan Fund program that ASA has used in the past.

3. Structural Flexibility. When selecting a financing program, ASA will consider the flexibility of debt features available under each program. For example, ASA will consider how flexible repayment features, call provisions, and borrowing terms are under each program.

v. Project Costs Prior to Debt Issue – If project costs are incurred prior to the issuance of debt, the Board will pass a resolution documenting its intent to be reimbursed from bond proceeds as appropriate.

vi. Variable Rate Debt (VRD) – VRD carries inherent interest rate risk.

Such securities historically have interest rates lower than long-term fixed rate securities and offer the potential for lower debt service costs over the term of the bond issue. ASA will consider using VRD when it: (i) Improves matching of assets and liabilities, (ii) potentially lowers debt service costs, (iii) adds flexibility to ASA's capital structure, or (iv) diversifies ASA's investor base.

1. Debt service on VRD will be budgeted at a conservative rate based on historical fluctuations in interest activity and current market assumptions. Before issuing VRD, ASA will determine how potential spikes in the debt service will be funded and consider the impact of various interest rate scenarios on its financial position and on various debt ratios.

2. ASA will not issue VRD in excess of 20 percent of its total debt portfolio. This limitation does not apply to other VRD which ASA has endeavored to offset with an operating investment portfolio intended to act as an economic hedge to interest rate fluctuations associated with the VRD. This limitation also excludes any VRD that may be hedged through an appropriate derivative agreement, if such technique is approved by the ASA Board.

e. Method of Sale

i. ASA will select a method of sale (competitive, negotiated, or private placement) it believes is the most appropriate in light of financial, market, transaction-specific and ASA-related conditions.

f. Term of Debt

i. ASA will not issue debt with a term or final maturity longer than the aggregate useful lives of the projects being financed. ASA does not expect to issue debt with a final maturity more than 40 years from the date of issuance. Factors to be considered when determining the final maturity of debt include: the average life of the assets being financed, relative level of interest rates, and the year-to-year differential in interest rates.

g. Debt Structure

i. Interest Rate Structure – ASA may use both variable and fixed rate debt in accordance with limitations set forth in this policy.

ii. Maturity Structure – ASA's long-term debt may include serial and term bonds. Other maturity structures may also be considered when demonstrated to be advantageous to ASA.

iii. Coupon Structure – Fixed rate debt may include par, discount, premium and capital appreciation bonds.

iv. Redemption Features – In order to preserve flexibility and refinancing opportunities, ASA debt shall generally be issued with call provisions. ASA may consider call provisions that are shorter than traditional and/or non-callable debt when warranted by market conditions and opportunities. For each transaction, various call option scenarios will be evaluated so that the most beneficial can be utilized.

v. Credit Enhancement – ASA may use bond insurance and/or line and letters of credit for credit enhancement when it is economically advantageous to do so.

vi. Debt Service Reserve Fund – ASA will fund a Debt Service Reserve Fund (DSRF) if required by the Bond Indenture.

vii. Capitalized Interest – By definition, capitalization of interest increases the amount of debt that is issued. ASA will capitalize interest for a period not longer than 12 months after the project being financed is expected to be placed in service.

viii. Refinancing of Debt – ASA will refinance debt from time to time to achieve debt service savings as market opportunities arise. Since federal regulations limit a tax-exempt issue to one advance refunding (a refinancing more than 90 days prior to a bond's call date), ASA will ensure that the advance refunding results in a significant present value savings. A proposed refinancing must achieve a minimum cumulative, net present value savings of 3 percent of the amount refinanced. An exception to this minimum refinancing savings policy will be if the refinancing is being done for debt restructuring purposes and the Board determines that it is in the best interests of ASA to complete the refinancing without achieving the refinancing savings policy. In addition, ASA will consider the efficiency of a proposed refinancing transaction. The efficiency evaluation will consider the value realized by ASA when exercising its option to redeem its bonds early calculated under a variety of different interest rate environments, versus the savings garnered. In general, ASA will consider refinancing bonds when the aggregate efficiency is equal to or greater than 70 percent.

ix. In any refinancing transaction, ASA maintains a bias to not extend maturities.

h. Escrow Structuring

i. ASA will utilize the least costly securities available in structuring refinancing escrows. Unless state and local government securities (SLGS) are used, a certificate will be provided by a third party agent stating that the securities were procured through an arms-length, competitive bid process (in the case of open market securities), and that the price paid for the securities was reasonable within federal guidelines.

ii. Under no circumstances will an underwriter, agent or financial advisor or ASA affiliates or affiliated accounts of an underwriter or financial advisor to ASA sell escrow securities to ASA from its own account.

i. Hiring of Professionals – All members of the financial advisory team including underwriter, financial advisor, bond counsel, and other professionals will be selected in a manner consistent with ASA's procurement policy for professional services.

i. Underwriter Selection

1. Senior Manager Selection – ASA will select a senior manager for any proposed negotiated sale. The selection criteria will include but not be limited to the following:

- a. The firm's ability and experience in managing transactions similar to that contemplated by ASA.
- b. Prior knowledge and experience with ASA.
- c. The firm's ability and willingness to risk capital and demonstration of the firm's capital availability and underwriting of unsold balances.
- d. Quality and experience of personnel assigned to ASA's engagement.

e. Financing plan presented.

f. Cost including underwriting fees and anticipated pricing.

2. Co-Manager Selection – Co-manager may be selected on the same bases as the senior manager with the exception of underwriting fees, which are determined by the senior manager. In addition to their qualifications, co-managers appointed to specific transactions will be a function of transaction size and the necessity to ensure maximum distribution of ASA's bonds.

3. Underwriter's Counsel – In any negotiated sale of ASA debt in which legal counsel is required to represent the underwriter, the appointment will be made by the Senior Manager with final approval from ASA.

4. Underwriter's Discount – ASA will evaluate the proposed underwriter's discount against comparable issues in the market. If there are multiple underwriters in the transaction, ASA will determine the allocation of underwriting liability and management fees. The allocation of fees will be determined prior to the sale date. A cap on management fees, expenses and underwriter's counsel fee will be established and communicated to all parties by ASA. The senior manager shall submit an itemized list of expenses.

5. Evaluation of Underwriter Performance – ASA will evaluate each bond sale after completion to assess the following: costs of issuance including underwriters' compensation, pricing of the bonds in terms of the overall interest cost and on a maturity-by-maturity basis, and the distribution of bonds.

6. Syndicate Policies – For each negotiated transaction, ASA will establish syndicate policies that will describe the priority of orders and designation policies governing the upcoming sale.

ASA shall require the senior manager to:

a. Fairly allocate bonds to other managers and the selling group.

b. Comply with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's (MRSB) regulations governing the priority of orders and allocations.

c. Within 10 working days after the sale date, submit to ASA a detail of orders, allocations and other relevant information pertaining to ASA's sale.

## ii. Consultants

1. Financial Advisor – ASA will select a financial advisor to assist in its debt issuance and debt administration processes.

Selection of the ASA's financial advisor will be based on, but not limited to, the following criteria:

a. Experience in providing consulting services to entities similar to ASA.

b. Knowledge and experience in structuring and analyzing bond issues.

c. Experience and reputation of assigned personnel.

d. Fees and expenses.

2. Bond Counsel – ASA will include a written opinion by legal counsel affirming that ASA is authorized to issue the proposed debt, that ASA has met all legal requirements necessary for issuance, and a determination of the proposed debt's federal income tax status. The approving opinion and other documents relating to the issuance of debt will be prepared by counsel with extensive experience in public finance and tax issues. The Bond Counsel will be selected by ASA.

3. Conflicts of Interest – ASA requires that its consultants and advisors provide objective advice and analysis, maintain the confidentiality of ASA financial plans, and be free from any conflict of interest that has not been fully disclosed to, and waived by, ASA. In no case will ASA's financial advisor be permitted to underwrite any portion of ASA's bond issues, whether sold competitively or negotiated.

4. Disclosure by Financing Team Members – All financing team members will be required to provide full and complete disclosure, relative to agreements with other financing team members and outside parties. The extent of disclosure may vary depending on the nature of the transaction. However, in general terms, no agreements will be permitted which could compromise the firm's ability to provide independent advice which is solely in ASA's best interests or which could reasonably be perceived as a conflict of interest.

j. Communication and Disclosure

i. Continuing Disclosure – ASA recognizes that accurate and complete disclosure is imperative. ASA will comply with all state and federal disclosure obligations and will meet its disclosure requirements in a timely and thorough manner.

k. Arbitrage Compliance

i. ASA will maintain a system of record keeping and reporting in order to comply with the Arbitrage Rebate Compliance Requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

## 5. Derivatives

a. Derivatives such as interest rate swaps and options are financial tools that can help ASA meet important financial objectives, however they introduce multiple risks which must be understood and managed. Properly used, these instruments may increase ASA's financial flexibility, provide opportunities for interest rate savings or enhanced investment yields, and help ASA manage its balance sheet through matching of assets and liabilities.

b. ASA will not enter into any financial derivative or swap until the following have occurred:

i. The Board has adopted a comprehensive derivatives/swaps policy outlining the following related to the use of derivatives/swaps:

1. Approach and Objectives

a. Specific objectives for utilizing swaps

b. Prohibited swap features

2. Legal Authority

3. Permitted Instruments

4. Procedure for Submission and Execution

5. Swap Analysis and Participant Requirements



- a. Swap risks
- b. Counterparty risk assessment
- c. Benefit expectation
- 6. Legal and Contractual Requirements
  - a. Legal terms of swaps
  - b. Notional amount
  - c. Final maturity
  - d. Termination provisions
  - e. Collateral
- 7. Ongoing Management
- 8. Ongoing Reporting Requirements
- 9. Acceptable Collateral
- ii. The Board has approved the execution of the specific financial derivative or swap transaction.

## Appendix A – Definitions

**Bond Anticipation Note (BANs):** Notes which are paid from the proceeds of the issuance of long-term bonds. Typically issued for capital projects.

**Call Provisions:** The terms of the bond giving the issuer the right to redeem all or a portion of a bond prior to its stated date of maturity at a specific price, usually at or above par.

**Capital Improvement Program (CIP):** Plan for major non-recurring facility, infrastructure, or acquisition expenditures that expand or improve the system and/or community assets. Projects included in the CIP include physical descriptions, implementation schedules, year of expenditure cost and funding source estimates, and an indication of priorities and community benefits.

**Capitalized Interest:** A portion of the proceeds of a bond issue which is set aside to pay interest on the same bond issue for a specific period of time. Interest is commonly capitalized for the construction period of the project.

**Commercial Paper:** Short-term, unsecured promissory notes issued by corporations to finance receivables for a maturity specified by the purchaser that ranges from three days to 270 days. Notes are generally sold at a discount, and carry credit ratings issued by an NRSRO.

**Competitive Sale:** A sale/auction of securities by an issuer in which underwriters or syndicates of underwriters submit sealed bids to purchase the securities. Contrast to a negotiated sale.

**Continuing Disclosure:** The principle that accurate and complete information material to the transaction which potential investors would be likely to consider material in making investment decisions with respect to the securities be made available on an ongoing basis.

**Credit Enhancement:** Credit support purchased by the issuer to raise the credit rating of a debt issue. The most common credit enhancements consist of bond insurance, direct or standby letters of credit, and lines of credit.

**Debt Service Reserve Fund:** The fund in which moneys are placed which may be used to pay debt service if pledged revenues are insufficient to satisfy the debt service requirements.

**Derivatives:** A financial product whose value is derived from some underlying asset value.

**Designation Policies:** Outline how an investor's order is filled when a maturity is oversubscribed when there is an underwriting syndicate. The senior managing underwriter and issuer decide how the bonds will be allocated among the syndicate. There are three primary classifications of orders which form the designation policy: Group Net Orders; Net Designated orders and Member orders.

**Escrow:** A fund established to hold moneys pledged and to be used to pay debt service on an outstanding issue.

**Expenses:** Compensates senior managers for out-of-pocket expenses including:

underwriters counsel; DTC charges, travel, syndicate expenses, dealer fees, overtime expenses, communication expenses, computer time and postage.

**Letters of Credit:** A bank credit facility wherein the bank agrees to lend a specified amount of funds for a limited term.

**LIBOR:** The London InterBank Offered Rate is the rate on U.S. dollar denominated deposits with maturities from 1 day to 12 months transacted between banks in London. LIBOR is the benchmark swap floating index in the taxable or corporate swap market.

**Liquidity:** The ability of ease with which an asset can be converted into cash without a substantial loss of value.

**Management Fee:** The fixed percentage of the gross spread which is paid to the managing underwriter for the structuring phase of a transaction.

**Maturity:** The date upon which the principal or stated value of an investment becomes due and payable.

**Members:** Underwriters in a syndicate other than the senior underwriter.

**Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organization (NRSRO):** A credit rating agency which issues credit ratings that the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (*the "SEC"*) permits other financial firms to use for certain regulatory purposes. Examples include Moody's Investor Service, Standard & Poor's and Fitch Ratings.

**Negotiated Sale:** A method of sale in which the issuer chooses an underwriter to negotiate terms pursuant to which such underwriter will purchase and market the bonds.

**Original Issue Discount:** The amount by which the original par amount of an issue exceeds its public offering price at the time it is originally offered to an investor.

**Portfolio:** Collection of securities held by an investor.

**Present Value:** The current value of a future cash flow.

**Private Placement:** The original placement of an issue with one or more investors versus being publicly offered or sold.

**Revenue Bonds:** Bonds secured by a specific revenue pledge of rates, rents or fees.

**Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"):** Agency created by Congress to protect investors in securities transactions by administering securities legislation.

**Selling Groups:** The group of securities dealers who participate in an offering not as underwriters but rather who receive securities less the selling concession from the managing underwriter for distribution at the public offering price.

**SIFMA:** The Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association is a high grade market index of 7-day variable rate demand notes that is produced by Municipal Market Data.

SIFMA is the benchmark swap floating index in the tax-exempt swap market.

**Syndicate Policies:** The contractual obligations placed on the underwriting group relating to distribution, price limitations and market transactions.

**Underwriter:** A dealer that purchases new issues of municipal securities from the Issuer and resells them to investors.

**Underwriter's Discount:** The difference between the price at which bonds are bought by the Underwriter from the Issuer and the price at which they are offered to investors, representing the compensation earned by the Underwriter for placing the bonds with investors.



### What's happening on the cover?

In FY21, AlexRenew finished preparations at our wastewater treatment plant for the RiverRenew Tunnel Project, a water quality project designed to prevent millions of gallons of combined sewer overflows from polluting Hooffs Run, Hunting Creek, and the Potomac River. Use of our plant is essential to constructing and operating the Project. All tunnel mining will be occur at AlexRenew, a commitment made to the community to minimize impacts. At completion, the tunnel will convey flows captured to AlexRenew for treatment. At the time of this report's issuance, construction on two 12-story-deep shafts needed to launch the machine that will build the tunnel was about to start, illustrated on the front cover. Use your phone's camera to scan the QR code on the left to discover how we'll begin Building for the Future of Alexandria's Waterways.



1800 Limerick Street, Alexandria, VA 22314  
703.721.3500 • alexrenew.com





**BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

John Hill  
*Chair*

James Beall  
*Vice Chair*

William Dickinson  
*Sec'y-Treas*

Adriana Caldarelli

Kerry Donley

**CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

Karen L. Pallansch  
P.E., BCEE

**GENERAL COUNSEL**

McGuire Woods, LLP

## MEMORANDUM

TO: AlexRenew Board of Directors  
FROM: Karen Pallansch, Chief Executive Officer  
DATE: April 14, 2022  
SUBJECT: Consideration of Changes to Winter Quarter Averaging (WQA) Minimum

### Issue

Staff has been considering potential changes to AlexRenew's Winter Quarter Averaging Period (WQA) Minimum in response to a citizen concern. AlexRenew's current billing methodology calculates a WQA for each customer account, using the customer's average water usage from December, January, and February to set a "cap" on usage for the remaining months of the year. The methodology requires that a customer's WQA cannot be less than 4,000 gallons per month, set as the WQA Minimum.

### Recommendation

Staff recommends that the Board adjust AlexRenew's WQA Minimum by lowering it from the current 4,000 gallons per month to 1,000 gallons per month as part of the rate planning process beginning in January 2023. This would allow for implementation in the FY24 rate increases (implemented in July 2023).

### Budget and Funding

Lowering AlexRenew's WQA Minimum to 1,000 gallons would negatively impact annual revenues by approximately \$500,000, requiring an immediate across the board 1% increase in rates if implemented.

### Discussion

AlexRenew bills are determined based on drinking water flow into the home as metered by Virginia American Water. Water meters serve as a proxy for actual wastewater use as there are no meters made today that accurately provide usage reads on the wastewater leaving the home. The wastewater sector recognizes that not all metered water enters the sewer system, such as irrigation water in the summer. About half of wastewater utilities nationally use a form of winter averaging to provide fairness to the broad base of sewer users. AlexRenew has instituted winter averaging in its rate structure for residential users only. For Alexandria, the winter averaging period selected is December, January, and February. AlexRenew sets the WQA Minimum at 4,000 gallons, which is consistent with average indoor flow across all City users. This ensures that all sewer users pay for the availability and use of the sewer infrastructure built to manage their wastewater.



The WQA methodology is not intended to perfectly measure indoor versus outdoor water use at the individual customer level. It is designed to adjust water meter data broadly across the customer base to equitably recover the cost of sewer service.

A customer inquiry was received from a small household that uses a very low amount of water per month – approximately 1,000 gallons per month in the winter and 2,000 gallons per month in the summer – about the perceived fairness of the WQA minimum for customers who employ extensive water conservation. Because this customer’s usage is so far below the average daily water use in the city, the customer does not benefit from the WQA under the methodology. For a customer with this usage profile to benefit from the WQA, the WQA Minimum would have to be set at or lower than the customer’s actual winter usage. For the customer in question, the WQA would have to be set at 1,000 gallons.

**Table 1. Annual Bill Impacts for Low Flow User Based on Current 4,000 WQA Minimum**

Month	Metered Water Usage	Billed Sewer Usage	Monthly Bill
July	2,000	2,000	\$34
August	1,000	1,000	\$23
September	2,000	2,000	\$34
October	1,000	1,000	\$23
November	1,000	1,000	\$23
December	1,000	1,000	\$23
January	1,000	1,000	\$23
February	1,000	1,000	\$23
March	2,000	2,000	\$34
April	1,000	1,000	\$23
May	2,000	2,000	\$34
June	2,000	2,000	\$34
<b>ANNUAL TOTAL</b>	<b>17,000</b>	<b>17,000</b>	<b>\$335</b>

The example below considers the same low flow customer bill if the WQA Minimum were lowered to 1,000. This would allow a customer with actual winter usage of 1,000 to be capped at 1,000 throughout the year, resulting in annual savings to the customer of \$55 per year (or \$5/month on average).

**Table 2. Annual Bill Impacts for Low Flow User Based on Lower 1,000 WQA Minimum**

Month	Metered Water Usage	Billed Sewer Usage	Monthly Bill
July	2,000	1,000	\$23
August	1,000	1,000	\$23
September	2,000	1,000	\$23
October	1,000	1,000	\$23
November	1,000	1,000	\$23
December	1,000	1,000	\$23
January	1,000	1,000	\$23
February	1,000	1,000	\$23
March	2,000	1,000	\$23

Month	Metered Water Usage	Billed Sewer Usage	Monthly Bill
April	1,000	1,000	\$23
May	2,000	1,000	\$23
June	2,000	1,000	\$23
<b>ANNUAL TOTAL</b>	<b>17,000</b>	<b>12,000</b>	<b>\$280</b>

Using a WQA methodology with a WQA Minimum that aligns with average usage in the service area is an established water sector practice. This best practice has been shown to be a more fair and accurate proxy for wastewater flows as opposed to using water meter data alone to bill for sewage service. In considering this issue, Staff consulted with AlexRenew’s rate consultants to project the impacts to revenue if the WQA Minimum were lowered. One major challenge with modifying the WQA Minimum is customers that leave their residence unoccupied for the winter months; at present, there are over 200 AlexRenew customers that read no usage in the winter months and would then benefit from an artificially low cap for the remainder of the year if the WQA Minimum were lowered.

AlexRenew’s rate consultants analyzed the impact of a lower WQA Minimum and estimate that lowering it to 1,000 gallons would result in a projected revenue loss of approximately \$500,000. If the Board adopts this change, the revenue loss would require an immediate across the board minimum rate increase of 1% for AlexRenew to meet its budgeted needs. Given the need for public notice and public hearing on rate changes and adoption, the earliest this change could be implemented would be September. This increase would also need to be factored into future rate planning and would be in addition to the projected rate increases for RiverRenew. A 1% rate increase would equate to about \$0.50 per month per bill.

As part of our rate and financial and capital needs planning process, staff will be recommending rate changes to the Board in February 2023 with a public hearing tentatively scheduled for May 2023.

**Congruence with AlexRenew Strategic Plan**

This action enables our strategy of *Effective Financial Stewardship*.

**ACTION TAKEN**

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Disapproved: \_\_\_\_\_

Approved with Modification: \_\_\_\_\_

Modification(s): \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_



## CEO Board Report March 2022

Dear Members of the Board of Alexandria Renew Enterprises,

The Alexandria Renew Enterprises (AlexRenew) Board of Directors met on March 15, 2022, reconvening in person for the first time since July 2021.

In March, AlexRenew had 3 reported cases of COVID-19. AlexRenew continues to adapt its policies to ensure that it follows CDC guidance and is in compliance with Virginia Department of Labor and Industry standards.

On March 17, the RiverRenew Stakeholders Advisory Group met virtually.

On March 23, the CEO presented the keynote on RiverRenew at the Virginia Water Environment Association (VWEA) Collections System Seminar.

### Operational Excellence

Precipitation for March at Reagan National Airport was 2.77 inches of rain and 0.90 inches of snow, which is above the Washington, D.C historical average precipitation of 3.48 inches for the month.

Biosolids production for March was 1,736 wet tons, all of which was beneficially used through land application in the Virginia counties of King George, King William, and Caroline.

AlexRenew met all Virginia Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (VPDES) effluent parameters for March 2022.

Treatment	Daily Average Flow	Carbonaceous Biochemical Oxygen Demand	Total Suspended Solids	Ammonia (as N)	Dissolved Oxygen	Total Nitrogen <sup>1</sup>	Total Nitrogen LOAD	Total Phosphorus	Total Phosphorus LOAD
	MGD	(Monthly Average) mg/L	(Monthly Average) mg/L	(Monthly Average) mg/L	(Minimum) mg/L	(Annual Average) mg/L	(YTD) lb	(Monthly Average) mg/L	(YTD) lb.
Permit	54.0	5.0	6.0	Seasonal <sup>2</sup>	6.0	3.0	493,381	0.18	29,603
Reported	35.1	<QL	2.2	1.23	8.5	3.1	93,150	0.09	2,434

### NOTES

1. Total Nitrogen expressed as year-to-date average.
2. Ammonia has seasonal limits: February – March: 6.9 mg/L

### Public Engagement and Trust

#### **Tours and Events**

AlexRenew welcomed a total of 166 visitors from the following organizations that hosted meetings on the 6th floor of the Environmental Center: Urban Land Institute (30), The Chamber ALX Leadership Academy (30), ACPS Department of Accountability and Research Meeting (6), Kids' First Years Monthly Workgroup Meeting (30), the Chamber ALX Senior Focused Business Networking (30), and the Eisenhower Partnership for their Annual City Manager's Breakfast (40).

**Customer Service**

Customer service received a total of 826 calls with 52 percent opting for self-service. The average call answer time was 17 seconds. Call center staff answered 127 emails.

**Social Media and Website**

77 percent of people who engaged with us on Facebook during March were from the City of Alexandria; the majority (66.2 percent) were women and 33.8 percent were men. We had 8,207 organic impressions and 118 organic engagements on Facebook. We currently have 3,468 Facebook followers, up nine from February. AlexRenew had 1,318 organic engagements on Twitter and 2 on LinkedIn. We have a total of 3,310 followers on Twitter, 2,398 on LinkedIn, and 216 Instagram followers. Alexrenew.com had 8,188 sessions and 12,157 page views during March. We had 21 visitors click through to our website from social media. The RiverRenew website had 868 visitors and 1,968 page views.

**Watershed Stewardship**

See RiverRenew Dashboard. (Attachment 1)

**Adaptive Culture**

Since July 2021, AlexRenew has logged 111,366 hours without a lost time accident.

Thank you for your ongoing dedicated service to AlexRenew.

Regards,

Karen Pallansch  
Chief Executive Officer

# RiverRenew Board of Directors Dashboard



MONTH ENDING: MARCH 31, 2022

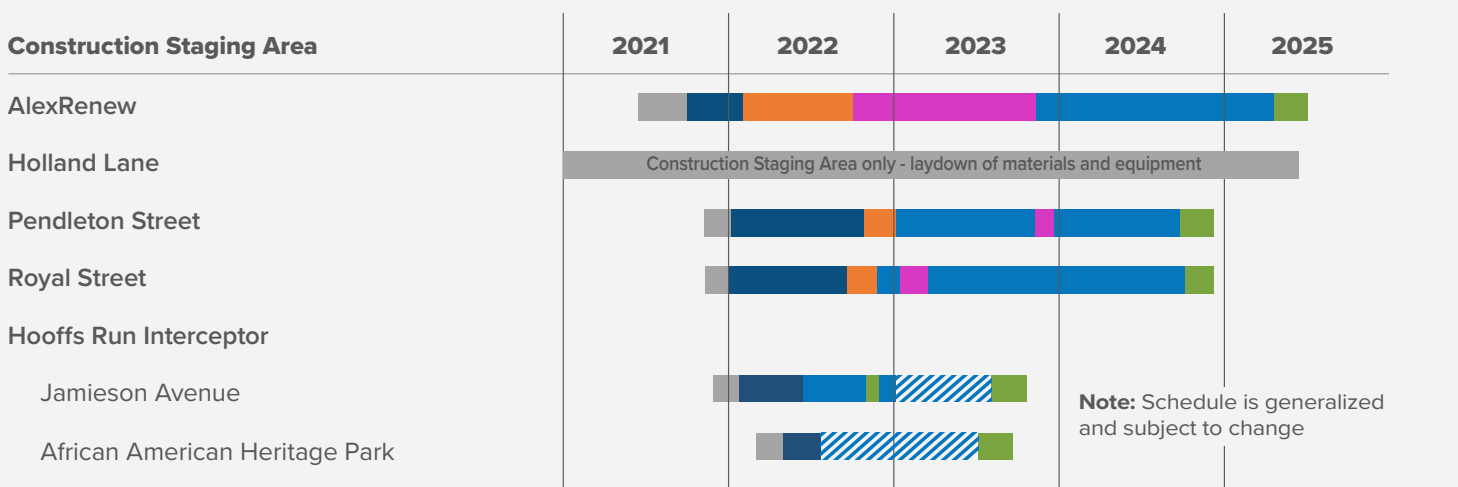
RiverRenew is a program owned and implemented by AlexRenew, Alexandria's public regional wastewater treatment provider.

## RiverRenew Overview

To improve the waterways that connect us, AlexRenew is implementing RiverRenew to prevent millions of gallons of combined sewage from polluting Alexandria's local rivers and streams each year. Three RiverRenew projects at AlexRenew's wastewater treatment plant are complete. The remaining project includes the construction of a new tunnel to connect AlexRenew's wastewater treatment plant to the four existing combined sewer outfalls in Alexandria.

The Tunnel Project is illustrated on Page 4 of this Dashboard. Construction associated with the Tunnel Project started in early 2021 and will continue through 2025 at five primary locations in Alexandria. The phases of construction at each location are illustrated in the schedule below.

## RiverRenew Tunnel Project Schedule



■ Site Preparation ■ Support of Excavation ■ Excavation ■ Permanent Structures ■ Restoration ■ Tunneling ■ Cut and Cover

## Summary of Major Tunnel Project Delays

Date:	Activity:
12/2021	Monitoring potential supply chain issues due to ongoing pandemic.
12/2021	COVID outbreak at tunnel segment mold plant in Slovenia. Manufacturing for tunnel segment molds relocated to Turkey. Anticipated one-month delay on tunnel segment molds.
1/2022	Concrete for shaft slurry walls delayed due to weather, COVID impacts, shortage of CDL drivers due to Omicron spike, and lack of concrete materials in the Greater Metro D.C. area. Monitoring schedule impacts to critical path.
2/2022	TBM fabrication and delivery delayed by three weeks. Monitoring schedule impacts to critical path.

# RiverRenew Tunnel Project Design-Build Progress

## Overall Project Progress

(Design and Construction)



▲ DEC 2020

▲ JUL 2025 ▲



### Pendleton Street

Preparing site for backfill

Design Progress\*



JUN 2022 ▲

Construction Progress



▲ NOV 2024 ▲



### Royal Street

Site mobilization ongoing

Design Progress\*

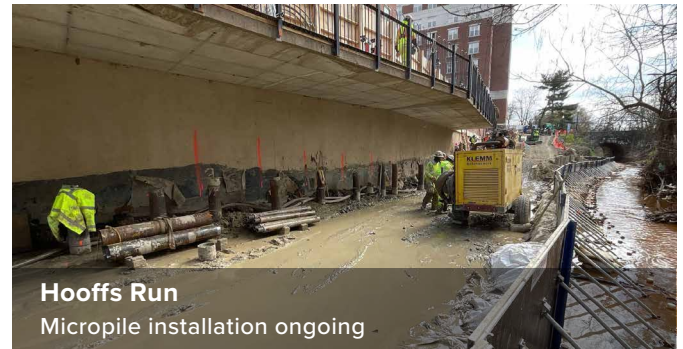


JUN 2022 ▲

Construction Progress



▲ JUL 2024 ▲



### Hooffs Run

Micropile installation ongoing

Design Progress



JUN 2022 ▲

Construction Progress



▲ Aug 2023 ▲



### Waterfront Tunnel

TBM fabrication ongoing

Design Progress



▲ APR 2022 ▲

Construction Progress



▲ SEP 2023 ▲



### AlexRenew

Pumping shaft slurry wall completed

Design Progress



▲ MAY 2022 ▲

Construction Progress



▲ JUL 2025 ▲

**LEGEND:** ■ Actual Progress ■ Planned Progress ▲ Planned Completion Date

Actual Progress as of March 31, 2022. Planned Progress bars are representative of updates to Baseline Schedule.

\* The Design-Builder deferred the Pendleton and Royal Street permanent structural designs to prioritize the critical path structural designs at Hooffs Run and AlexRenew. Deferring the Pendleton and Royal Street structural designs will not impact the project schedule.

# RiverRenew Tunnel Project Six-Month Look-Ahead

## Pendleton Street

### MAJOR WORK ACTIVITIES

Activity	Date
Backfill and guide wall installation	Apr 2022
Shaft support of excavation	Jul 2022

### PERMITS

Permit	Date
DSUP Final Site Plan Approval	Jun 2022
Building Permit - Shaft Support of Excavation	Jun 2022
Building Permit - Permanent Seawall	Jun 2022
Building Permit - Shaft Liner and Base Slab	Jul 2022
Building Permit - Shaft Roof	Jul 2022

## Royal Street

### MAJOR WORK ACTIVITIES

Activity	Date
Shaft support of excavation	Apr 2022
Shaft excavation	Aug 2022

### PERMITS

Permit	Date
Building Permit - Shaft Support of Excavation	Apr 2022
DSUP Final Site Plan Approval	Jun 2022
Building Permit - Shaft Liner and Base Slab	Jul 2022
Building Permit - Shaft Roof	Jul 2022
Building Permit - Near Surface Structure and SOE	Aug 2022

## Waterfront Tunnel

### MAJOR WORK ACTIVITIES

Activity	Date
Install instrumentation	Apr 2022
Tunnel boring machine	
Commissioning and factory testing	Apr 2022
Shipping	May 2022
Arrival and assembly at AlexRenew	Jun 2022
Begin mining	Sep 2022

## Community Outreach

Event	Date
Council-Board Workgroup Meeting No. 14	Apr 27, 2022
2022-2023 RiverRenew SAG Meeting No. 8	May 19, 2022
Community Listening Sessions	July 11-14, 2022
2022-2023 RiverRenew SAG Meeting No. 9	July 21, 2022

## Hooffs Run

### MAJOR WORK ACTIVITIES

Activity	Date
North of Jamieson Ave	
Micropile installation	Ongoing through Apr 2022
Support of excavation	Apr 2022
Diversion chamber construction	Jun 2022
Open cut construction	Jul 2022
Restore portions of Pocket Park	Sept 2022
African American Heritage Park	
Site preparation and invasive plant removal	Ongoing through Apr 2022
Junction chamber construction	May 2022
Open cut construction	Jun 2022

### PERMITS

Permit	Date
DSUP Final Site Plan Approval	May 2022

## AlexRenew

### MAJOR WORK ACTIVITIES

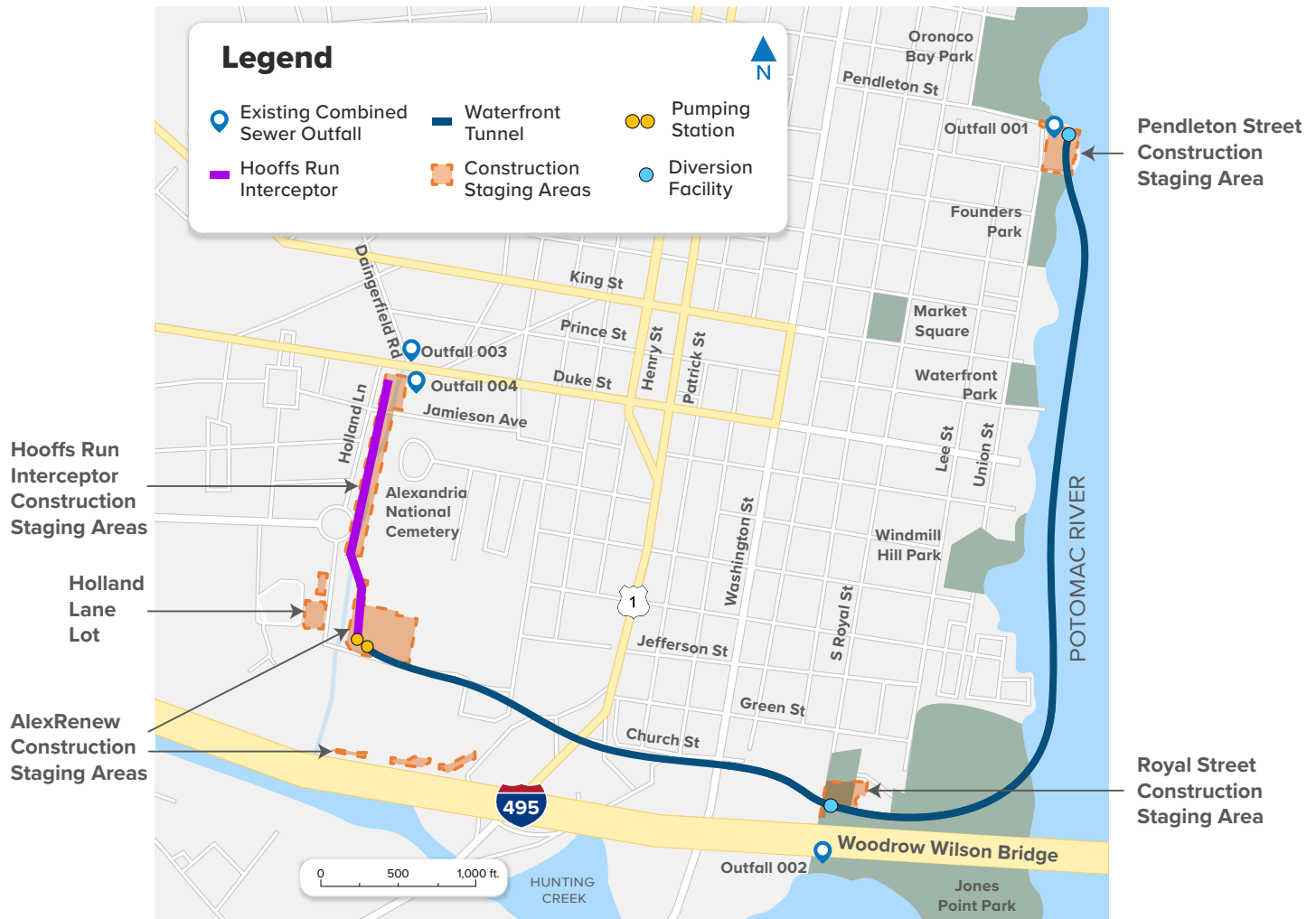
Activity	Date
Shaft excavation	Apr 2022
HGL control structure support of excavation	May 2022
Construct screening shaft base slab	Jun 2022
Breakthrough between screening shaft and pumping shaft	July 2022

### PERMITS

Permit	Date
Building Permit - Shaft Liner and Base Slab	May 2022
DSUP Final Site Plan Approval	Jun 2022
Building Permit - Superstructure Architectural	Sep 2022

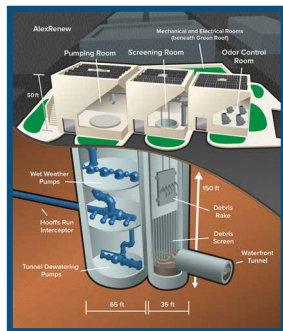
# RiverRenew Tunnel Project Snapshot

The Tunnel Project includes the following major components: a two-mile-long, 12-foot-wide, 100-foot-deep tunnel; a six-foot-wide sanitary sewer interceptor; diversion facilities to capture combined sewer discharges; and two pumping stations.



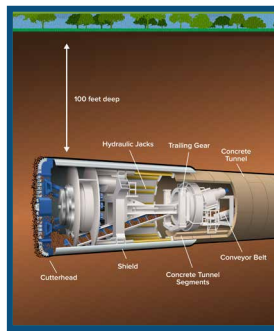
**Hooffs Run Interceptor**

Click [here](#) to learn more about upcoming activity at our Hooffs Run site.



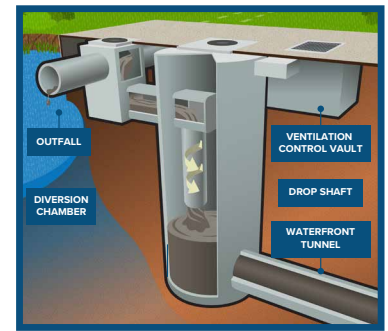
**Pumping Station**

Click [here](#) to take a 3D tour of RiverRenew's future pumping station.



**Waterfront Tunnel**

Click [here](#) to watch an animated video about RiverRenew and learn how the Waterfront Tunnel will be constructed.

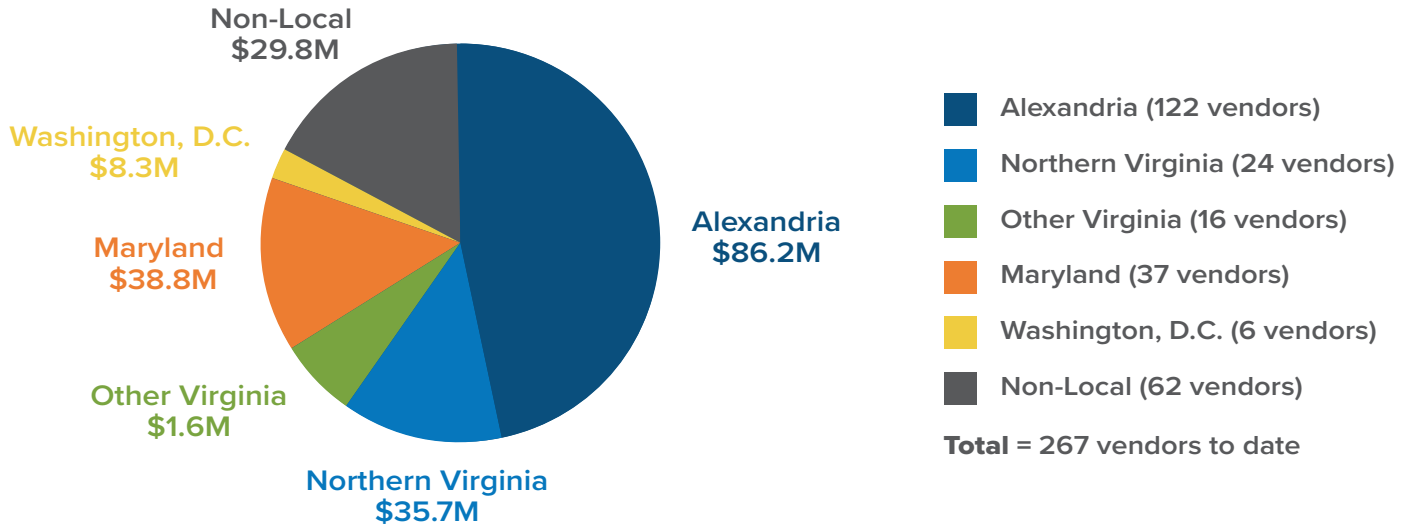


**Diversion Facility**

Click [here](#) for an introduction to diversion facilities from two RiverRenew engineers.

# RiverRenew Program Costs to Date

## RiverRenew Spend to Date by Locality\*

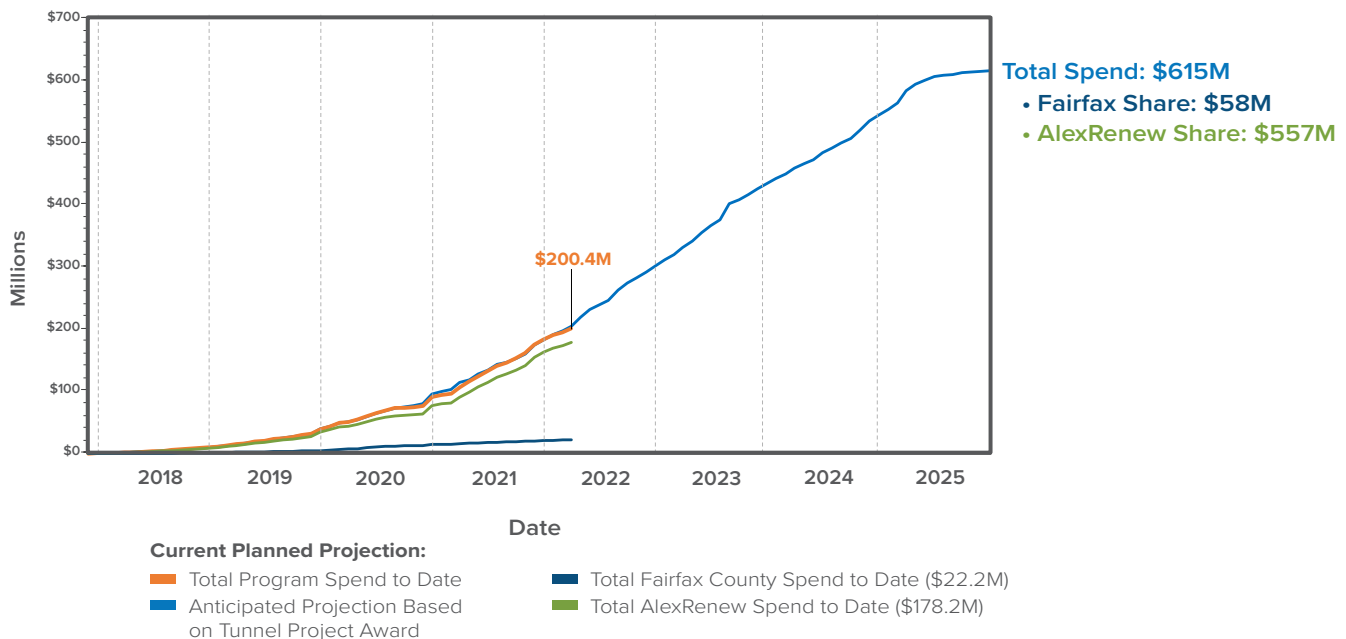


\*The Design-Builder has developed additional vendor and supplier detail to more accurately reflect the Tunnel System Project Spend to Date by Locality.

## RiverRenew Tunnel Project Contracts

Vendor	Role	Contract Type	Contract No.	Contract Date	Spent to Date (\$ millions)
Traylor-Shea Joint Venture	Design-Builder Tunnel System Project	Design-Build	19-079	Dec 2020	\$91.3
Brown and Caldwell	Owner's Advisor	Professional Services	17-022	Nov 2017	\$55.5
EPC	Resident Engineering & Inspection Tunnel System Project	Professional Services	20-013	Apr 2020	\$5.1
Completed RiverRenew Wastewater Projects to Pave the Way for the Tunnel Project					\$48.5

## RiverRenew Cash Flow Analysis



Note: As of March 31, 2022.

# RiverRenew Community Outreach



## Education

**Education** initiatives are intended to engage audiences of all ages and help them learn more about RiverRenew and its technical components.

### Highlights:

- Created a new banner and **learning activity** to explain the process of installing micropiles to construct the Hooffs Run Interceptor facilities



Maria the Micropiler



## Community Meetings

**Community meetings** are presentations given to various stakeholder groups, including the SAG, and community listening sessions. These presentations can be delivered in person or virtually.

### Highlights:

- 2022-2023 RiverRenew SAG Meeting No. 7: **March 17**

### Looking Ahead:

- 2022-2023 RiverRenew SAG Meeting No. 8: **May 19**
- 2022-2023 RiverRenew SAG Meeting No. 9: **July 21**
- Community Listening Session, Pendleton St: **July 11**
- Community Listening Session, Royal St: **July 12**
- Community Listening Session, AlexRenew: **July 13**
- Community Listening Session, Hooffs Run: **July 14**

\*Community Listening Sessions will be held in the field adjacent to the respective construction sites



## Public Inquiries

The RiverRenew team is committed to keeping the community informed every step of the way, dedicating their time to addressing all **public inquiries** about the project.



## Community Days

**Community days** feature project-specific events to celebrate construction progress on the Tunnel Project and engage the community along the way.

### Looking Ahead:

- TBM Unveiling Ceremony: July 2022



## Digital Programming

**Digital programming** keeps the community connected to RiverRenew with regular program updates on RiverRenew.com, content on AlexRenew's social media pages, and distribution of *The River Renewer*, a quarterly newsletter promoting updates and milestones to more than 500 contacts.

### Highlights:

- A **video series** highlighting team members in celebration of Women in Construction Week
- A selection of **photos** commemorating the completion of the pumping shaft slurry walls at AlexRenew
- The first installment of our Get to Know our Craft Personnel **video series**, highlighting Foreman Juan Estrada



## Council-Board Workgroup

The **Council-Board Workgroup** comprises two members from AlexRenew's Board of Directors and two members from the Alexandria City Council.

### Looking Ahead:

- Council-Board Workgroup Meeting No. 14: April 27



## Community Events

Participating in or co-sponsoring **community events** strengthens AlexRenew's relationship with its water and community partners.

### Highlights:

- Sip 'n See events ongoing

### Looking Ahead:

- Sip 'n See event at Royal Street: Wednesdays from 10a.m. to 1 p.m.
- Sip 'n See event at Hooffs Run: Tuesdays between 10 a.m. and 1 p.m.  
Note: Pendleton Street Sip 'n See will resume on Thursdays in August when work resumes on the site
- AlexRenew Oronoco Bay Park Cleanup: **April 9**



# Monthly Construction Spotlight



## Senator Tim Kaine and Representative Don Beyer visit AlexRenew in support of healthier waterways

On March 18, Senator Tim Kaine and Representative Don Beyer met with RiverRenew staff and received an inside look at ongoing construction at AlexRenew.

During their visit, the Senator and Representative toured the AlexRenew construction site and learned about the shaft excavation process from our talented craft personnel who form the backbone of the project.

AlexRenew thanks Senator Kaine and Representative Beyer for the visit, their ongoing support of this historic environmental initiative, and highlighting the importance of skilled trades on these types of large infrastructure projects.

Read more about the visit at [RiverRenew.com/news/program-updates/kaine-beyer](https://www.RiverRenew.com/news/program-updates/kaine-beyer) or visit [RiverRenew.com/construction/alexrenew](https://www.RiverRenew.com/construction/alexrenew) to learn more about ongoing activity at AlexRenew.

## Building for the Future of Alexandria's Waterways

To learn more, visit [www.RiverRenew.com](http://www.RiverRenew.com)



# Monthly Financial Report



**Month:** March 2022

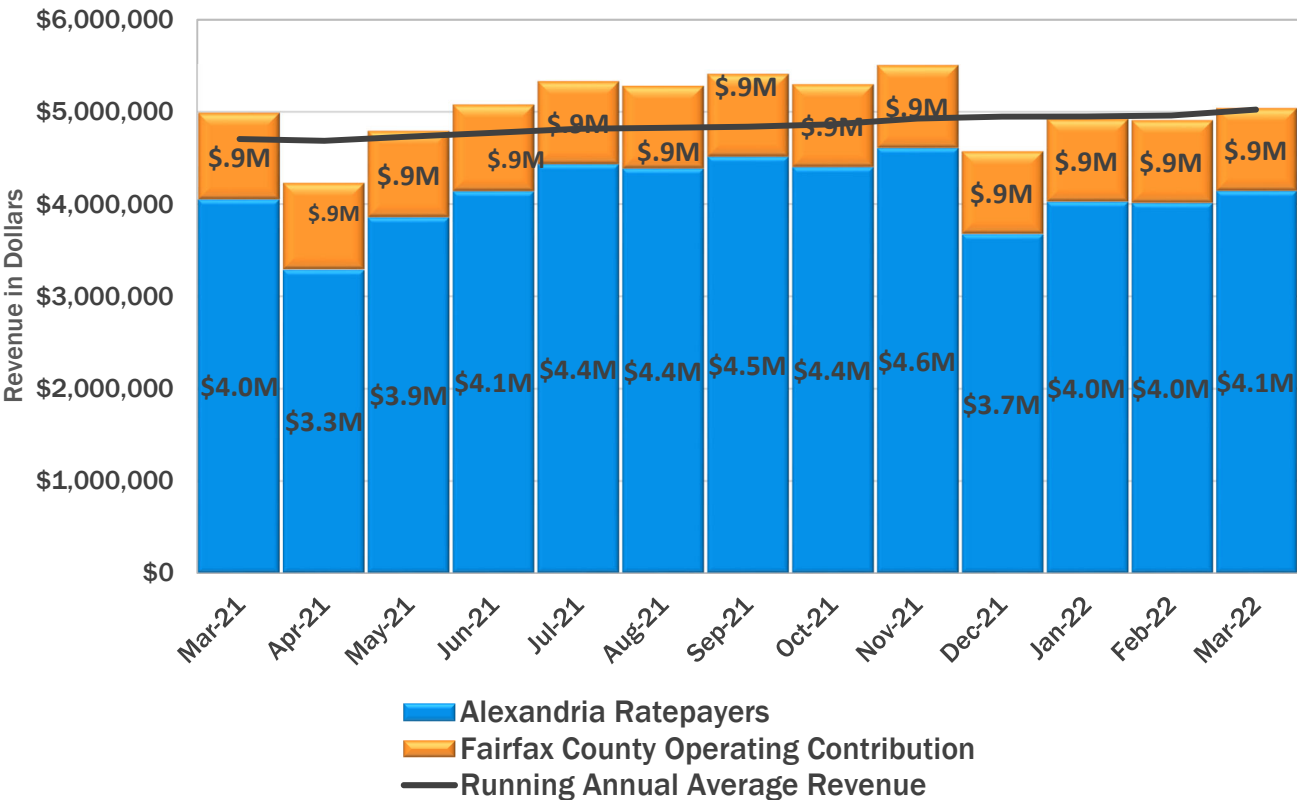
**Overview**

Monthly performance of AlexRenew’s annual approved budget is reviewed and evaluated against actual to planned spend rates, historical trends, appropriate benchmarks and internal financial policies, to ensure overall organizational financial stability.

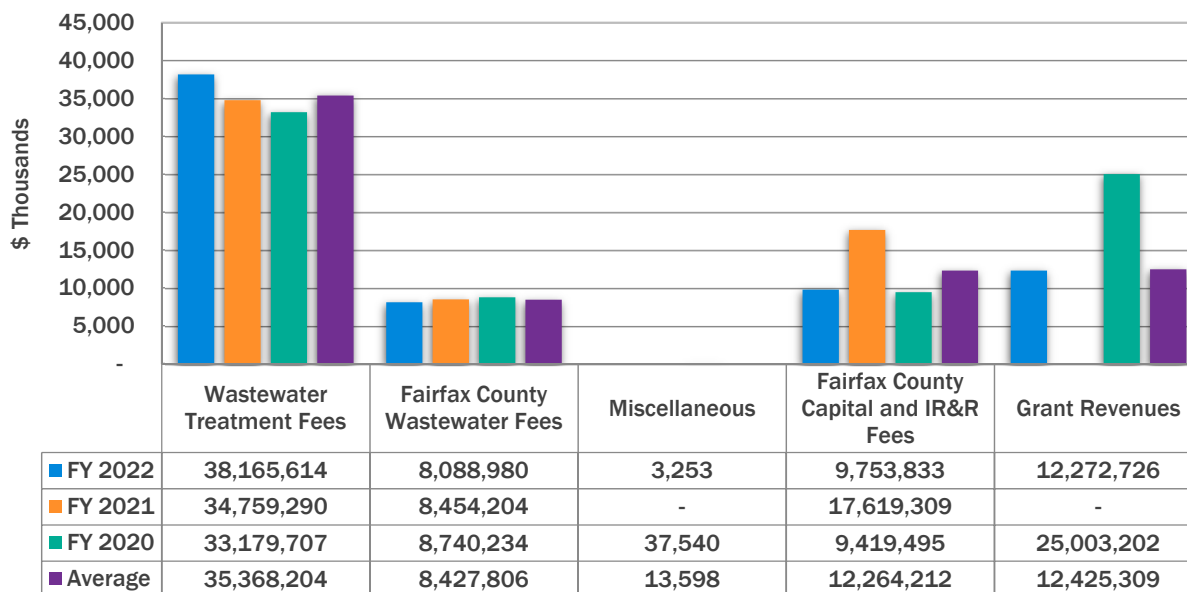
**Revenues**

- FY22 operating revenues total \$46.3 million through the end of March with approximately \$38.2 million in Wastewater Treatment Charge revenue and \$8.0 million collected from Fairfax County. Wastewater Treatment Charge revenue is approximately \$3.4 million (9.8%) more compared to the same time period in FY21, and \$2.3 million (6.43%) above the Fiscal 2022 YTD budget. Data indicates a slight increase month-over-month in customer revenue. Finance staff will continue to monitor the trend in coming months.
- Revenue performance is primarily driven by billed flows that may be impacted by seasonality and by the Virginia American Water meter reading process, which can vary month-to-month.
- The Fairfax County operating expense charge and IR&R contribution YTD are on budget respectively. Fairfax County capital outlay contributions are also in-line with capital expenditures.

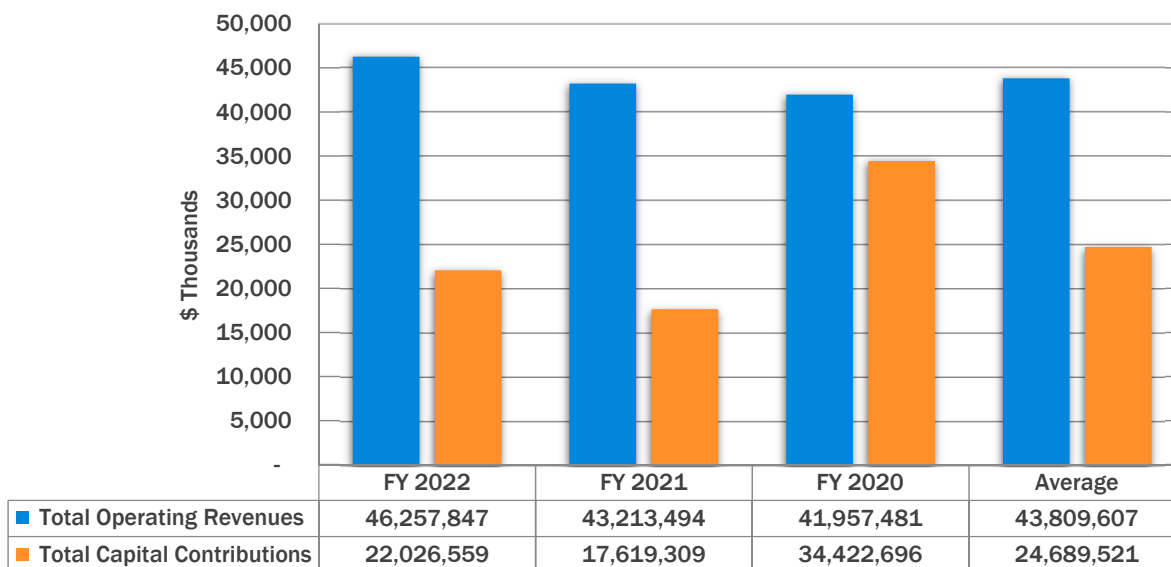
## Monthly Wastewater Treatment Fee Revenue



## Annual Revenue and Capital Contributions 3 Year Comparison



## Operating Revenue vs. Capital Contributions



## Expenses

FY22 operating and maintenance expenses are approximately 10% or \$2.18 million under the year-to-date budget, representing a spend rate of 58.4%. Seasonal variations in utilities and staffing changes currently account for this slight under-utilization. Staff expects this gap to close by the end of the fiscal year as we continue to hire, update compensation and increase seasonal spend.

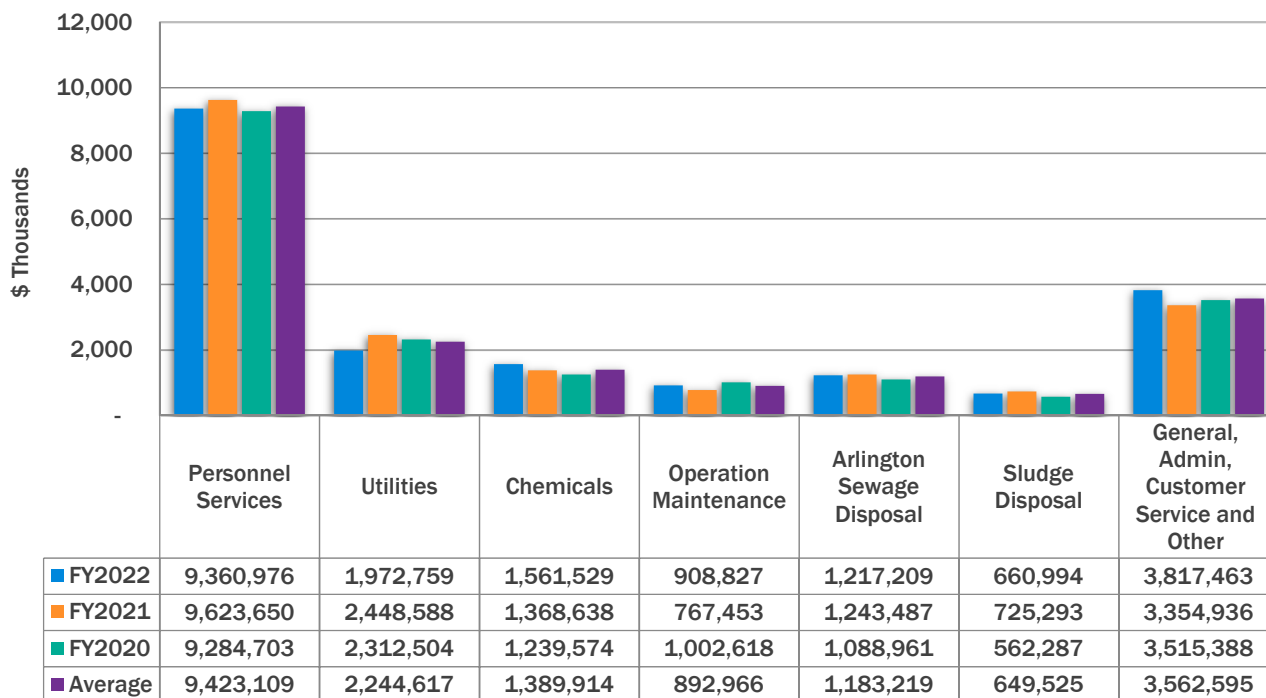
Capital outlay expenses are \$35.9 million year-to-date, representing a spend rate of 33.4%.

At nine (9) months into the fiscal year, the overall spend rate is 44.5% of the total budget.

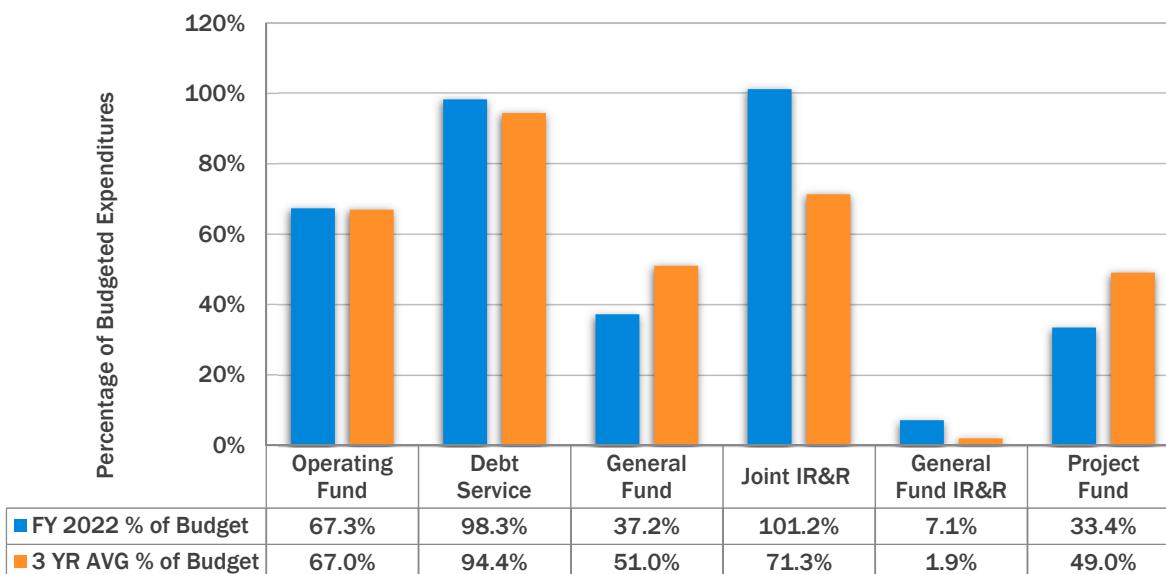
### Expenses by Fund

ACTUAL VS. BUDGET Through March 2022					SPEND RATE		
(\$ Millions)	FY 2022	FYTD 2022	3 YR AVG	FYTD 2022	FY 2022	3 YR AVG	Variance FY22
Expenses (By Fund)	BUDGET	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	% of Budget	% of Budget	to 3 YR AVG
Operating Fund	\$ 28.39	\$ 19.11	\$ 19.02	\$ 21.29	67.3%	67.0%	0.4%
Debt Service	13.92	13.68	13.30	10.44	98.3%	94.4%	3.9%
General Fund	72.40	26.93	12.99	54.30	37.2%	51.0%	-13.8%
Joint IR&R	5.70	5.77	3.71	4.28	101.2%	71.3%	29.9%
General Fund IR&R	0.12	0.01	0.00	0.09	7.1%	1.9%	5.1%
Project Fund	107.50	35.94	34.46	80.63	33.4%	49.0%	-15.6%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 228.03</b>	<b>\$ 101.43</b>	<b>\$ 83.48</b>	<b>\$ 171.02</b>	<b>44.5%</b>	<b>58.1%</b>	<b>-13.7%</b>

### Annual Operating Expenses 3 Year Comparison

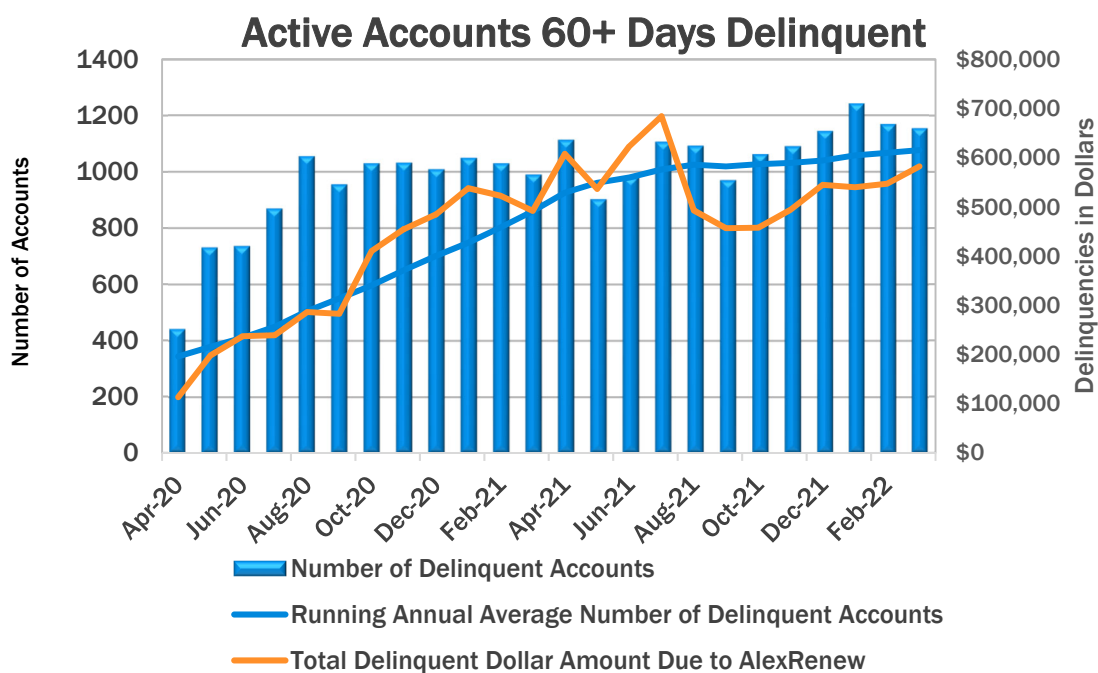


## Expenditure Budget Comparison By Fund FY 22 vs. 3 Year Average



### Delinquencies

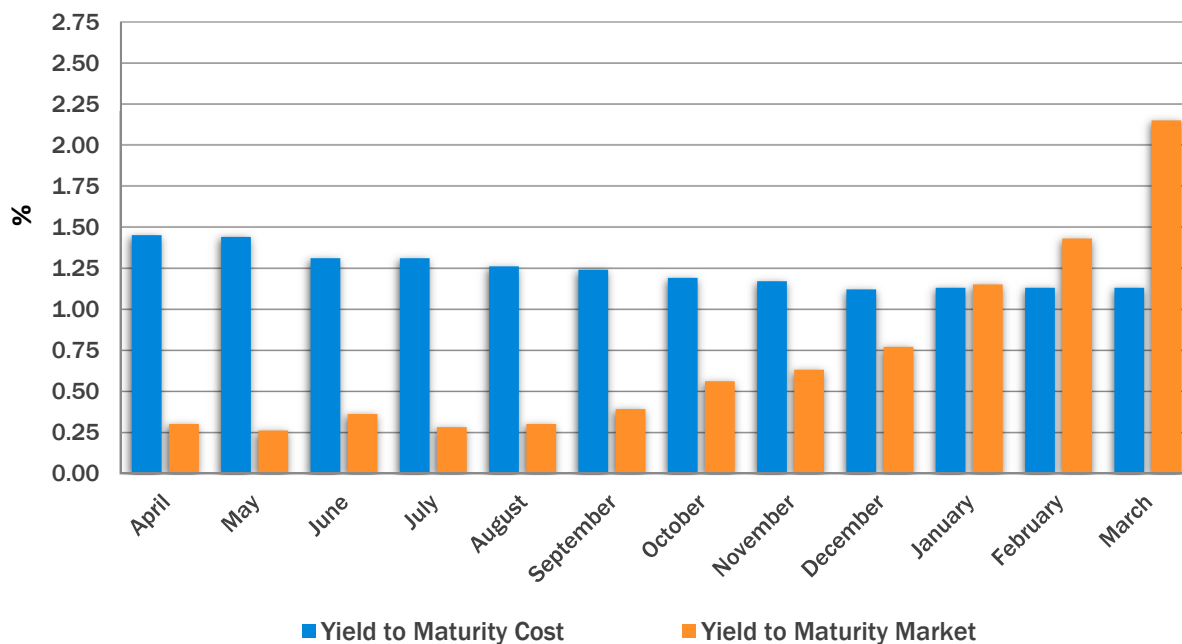
The number of accounts that are delinquent by more than 60 days was 1,153 in March and decreased slightly month-over-month. The total dollar amount owed to AlexRenew from these accounts totaled \$582,407 at the end of March. AlexRenew continues to work with customers with unpaid bills to establish payment plans, evaluate eligibility for relief programs, and otherwise assist them in bringing their accounts current.



## Investments

PFM Investment Advisors manages approximately \$21 million of AlexRenew's \$28.0 million investment portfolio. The following graph demonstrates current earnings on investments of approximately 1.13%; a level higher than general bank deposit earnings rates.

### Investment Yield Percentage to Maturity (Investments managed by PFM) Through March 2022

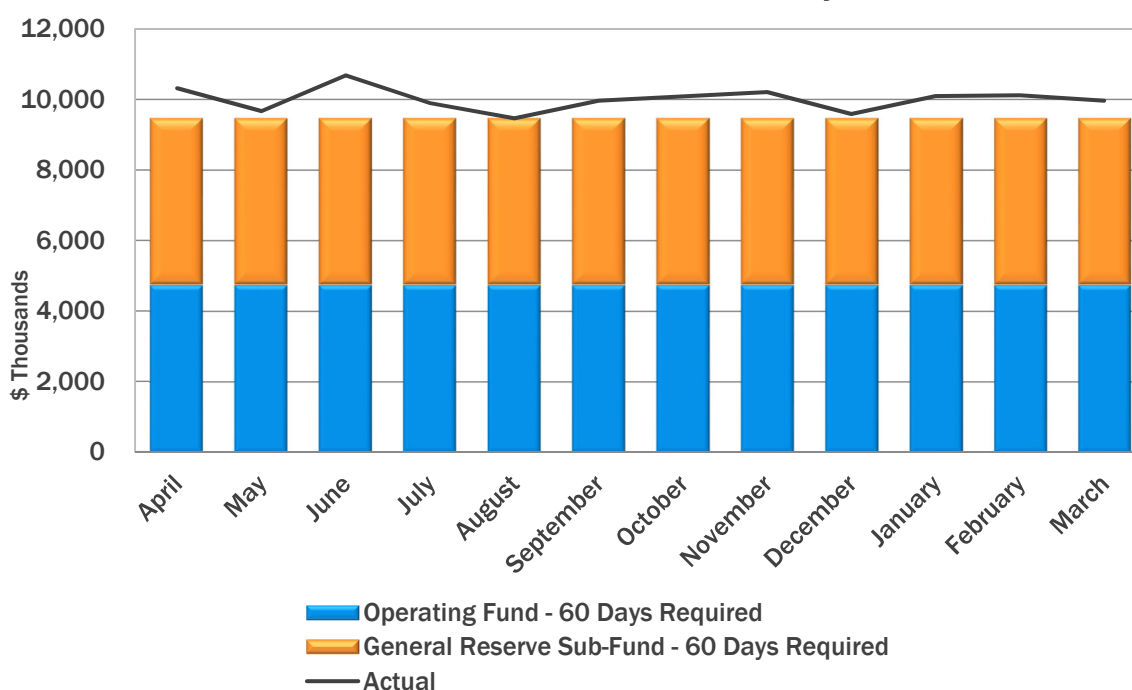


## Cash Reserves

AlexRenew's Indenture requires that it maintain a balance on deposit in the Operating Fund equal to not less than 60 days of budgeted operating expenses. AlexRenew's Financial Policy requires a balance on deposit in the General Reserve sub-Fund, also equal to not less than 60 days of budgeted operating expenses. In total, these combined compliance conditions require AlexRenew to maintain at least 120 days cash on hand, and for FY22 this equals a minimum of \$9,462,334. The chart and graph below demonstrate that AlexRenew currently exceeds this requirement.

Board Policy 120 Days Cash Reserves	Actual	Percentage of Goal
<b>As of March, 2022</b>		
Total Operating Cash	\$ 2,367,400	
Total Certificates of Deposit (Cash Equivalent)	\$ 2,864,392	
CARE ACT COVID19 Funding Balance	\$ -	
Total Operating Cash	<u>\$ 5,231,792</u>	
Total General Reserve Sub-Fund Cash	<u>4,731,167</u>	
Total Operating and General Reserve Sub-Fund Cash	<u>9,962,959</u>	105%

### Cash Reserve Policy



### Debt Service Coverage

The Indenture also requires AlexRenew to maintain minimum debt service coverage such that Revenues less Operating Expenses or Net Revenues (each term as defined in the Indenture) is at least 1.10x the parity debt service due in any fiscal year. Compliance with Board-approved financial policies requires AlexRenew to maintain a higher minimum debt service coverage of at least 1.50x applying the same criteria as defined above.

In both cases, AlexRenew currently exceeds its compliance standard as indicated below. The 2.18x designated in the graph below represents projected coverage for FY22 based on original FY22 budget expectations. At nine months into the fiscal year, annualized results would indicate coverage of at 2.63x, ahead of the budgeted projection of 2.18x.

<b>Financial Policy Compliance - All-In Debt Service Coverage</b>	<b>FY 2022 Actual</b>	<b>FY 2022 Budget</b>
<b>Gross Revenues Available for Debt Service Coverage:</b>		
Wastewater Treatment Charges - Alexandria Ratepayers	50,887,486	47,814,540
Fairfax County Operating Expense Charge	10,785,306	10,785,305
Reimbursement from other systems	4,337	-
Investment Income	389,382	115,000
Less Restricted Investment Income	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>62,066,512</b>	<b>58,714,845</b>
<b>LESS Operating Expenses</b>	<b>(25,476,809)</b>	<b>(28,386,991)</b>
<b>Net Revenues [a]</b>	<b>36,589,702</b>	<b>30,327,854</b>
<b>Annual Debt Service [b]</b>	<b>13,919,620</b>	<b>13,919,620</b>
<b>Calculated All-In Debt Coverage [a/b]</b>	<b>2.63x</b>	<b>2.18x</b>
<b>Financial Policy Target</b>	<b>≥1.50x</b>	<b>≥1.50x</b>

### All-in Debt Service Coverage Net Revenues to Annual Debt Service





---

## **Glossary:**

### **Revenue Fund**

All revenue receipts of Alexandria Renew are deposited in the Revenue Fund.

### **The Operating Fund**

The Operating Fund accounts for the administration and maintenance of the wastewater treatment system. By Board policy, the Operating Fund shall maintain 120 days of cash in reserve.

### **Parity Debt Service Fund**

The Parity Debt Service Fund shall have deposited in it one-twelfth (1/12th) of the annual required debt payment due within the budget year. Deposits are restricted funds for use to make semiannual payments in accordance with the Alexandria Renew Trust Agreements.

### **Joint Improvement, Renewal & Replacement (IRR) Fund**

The IR&R Fund receives deposits directly from Fairfax County (60% of IR&R budget) and from AlexRenew customer revenue (40% of IR&R budget) for asset renewal of joint use facilities. The contribution to the IRR Fund is 0.7% of the total amount of capital expenditures made subsequent to October 1, 1997, for the joint portion of the system, as set forth by the service agreement with Fairfax County.

### **Project Fund**

The Project Fund records the cost of each joint use capital project included in the AlexRenew Capital Improvement Plans (CIP). The plans for current and future capital projects, both joint and City only, is summarized in a Ten-Year CIP. City use only CIP are accounted for within the General Fund.

### **General Fund**

The General Fund serves as reserve fund to be used for any lawful purpose of the Authority. Deposits to the General Fund are made from the Revenue Fund after all other fund expenditures and requirements have been satisfied. Alexandria Renew principally uses the General Fund to finance specific capital improvements and to provide sufficient reserves in accordance with policy.